Ship Roman
1855 - 1859
89/2

Ship Roman 7th Voyage
J. A. Carroll Master
Arrived 6 mo. 9th 1859 -
5/-

This Is According To The Captains Orders

Sunday Morning June 5 Th 1859

at 6 A.M I went on deck the weather calm and rainy I thought a faverable time to have a clean wash of I ordered the acting mait Mr Barker to murter the brooms and went To scrubbing off aft superintending it, my self after scrubbing a while I ordered alden Rounreville second officer who had been standing on the Main hatch doing nothing while the work was going on to get a Bucket and sprinkle some water on whire they wer scrubbing he told me point blank that it was a work up job scrubbing decks and he would not do it I told him he must do as I ordered him or take his things and go into the forecastle he told me point blank that he would not do that I took hold of him to enform the order a scuffle ensued and ended in my ordering the mate To have him put in to the forecastle he refused and used Language disrespectfully to me as master I had Rounreviller chest and clothing brought on deck and put on the main hatch at 9 A.M I called all hans aft and informed them that alden Rounreville had refused duty in as simple a thing as sprinkle a little water on deck that he was no more an officer on board Ship Roman

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of

Remark On Board Nov 15th 1855

First & Midle part Calm latter part light breze from the Northward at 9 A M Sighted an anchor for Sea at Meridan Nearly Calm working out of the Bay with all drawing sail set So Ends

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 16th 1855
these 24 hours begins with light baffling winds and fine weather at 7 P M the Pilot left Cuttahunk light bearing S E dist 4 miles midle part strong gales ship working to the southward latter part strong gales from S W Ship heading S E by S Fore & mizen topgallantsails & flying jib in at 6 A M unbent the chains &C Lat 40. 20 N Long 70 " 40

Remarks On Board Sat 17th 1855

These 24 hours Commences with strong gales from S W and good weather Ship heading S E by S two sail in sight heading to the S E ward
the watch Employed navgously at 4 P M chose watches & Boats crews at 5 P M steering on double reef'd the topsails midle part Strong gales from W Ship steering S E by S latter part moderate gales from S to S S E steering S E a bark in sight steering S E So Ends these 24 hours
Lat 39 00 N Long 67 " 40

Remarks On board Sunday 18th 1855
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S E Cloudy Ship under single reef topsails steering S E the watch Employed in lashing the Anchors &C midle part Strong gales from S E and Cloudy at Midnight Ship heading S W backed ship to S by W wind S S E latter part Strong gales from S by E Ship steering S E by E at 8 A M ~~Handle~~ reef the fore topsail & furled the mainsail a Barque in sight at 10 furled the main topgallant fore & aft Say fast on a preventer Lat 4 P M 37 " 57 Long

New Bedford Z. A. Devoll Commander

Remarks On Board ~~Tuesday~~ Monday Nov 19th 1855

Here 24 hours begins with Strong gales from W W Ship Steering S S E and double reef topsails middle & latter part hirst gales from W S W and Cloudy Ship Steering S S E Lat by Obsr 37 13 N Lay 6 W 30

Remarks On board Tuesday N 20th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S W and Cloudy Ship steering S S E people employed fitting boats &c middle & latter part much the Same as the first Lat by Obsr 36.40 Lay 56.40

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 21st 1855

Here 24 hours begins with hirst gales from S W and Cloudy Ship steering S S E. under moderate Sail the watch employed fitting boats fitting rigging &c middle & latter part much the same as the first Lat by Obsr 36.19 N Lay 52.21

Remarks On board. Thursday Nov 22d 1855

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S W and rough weather Ship steering S. S E. under single reef topsails Lat by Obsr 36.00 Lay 50.29 W

Remarks Friday Nov 23d 1855

Here 24 hours begins with Strong gales from S S W and rough weather the watch employed variously at 5 P M blowing in double reef the topsails furled the mainsail & hirst middle part a gale from W S W home to heading S at 6 P M turned up the Bow & Waist Boats heavy sea on at 11 kept off S S E wind W S W Lat 35.50 Lay 49.20

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Saturday Nov 24th 1855

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S W and squally with a heavy sea on Ship steering S S E at 2 Pm Ship a sea stove the Bow boat Ship runing under Close reef main topsail and foresail latter part moderate gales from S E and a heavy swell on Ship steering S S E under moderate Sail the watch employed various by Lat by Obsr 34.49 S Lon by D.R. 46 30

Remarks On board Sunday Nov 25th 1855
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S E and a heavy swell on Ship S S E at 4 Pm wind hauled to S SE Ship to to S by S middle strong gales from S and squally double the topsails latter part with gales from S S W Ship steering S S E Lat by Obs 34.39 Lon 44.20

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 26th
There 24 hours begins with light gales from South and Cloudy Ship steering S S E under single reef topsails middle part squally with rain latter part brisk gales & Cloudy made sail accordingly the watch employed various by
Lat by Obsr 33.59 Lon 40.30

Remarks On board Tuesday Nov 27th 1855
There 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S E Ship steering S by E under moderate sail the watch employed in Clearing out the fore hold got up the deck pat & C middle and latter part moderate gales from S E and a heavy swell on Ship steering S E by E the watch employed in breaking out the after hold Lat by Obsr 33.14 Lon

Remarks On board Wednesday Nov 28th 1855
There 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S W and good weather Ship heading S E by E the watch employed various middle & latter part moderate gales from W and good weather Ship steering S E with top gallantsails set
Lat 32.30 Lon 38.20

Remarks On Board Thursday 29th Nov 1855
Here 24 hours begins with brisk gales from W and
good weather ship steering S E with top gallantsails
set the match employed variously at 4 P M take
out for water middle and latter part brisk gales
from W and Monday saw a Bark of the Larboard
Beam steering S E saw a Sulphurbottom
Lat by Obsn 32.. Long 34.. 00

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 30th 1855
Here 24 hours begins with Brisk gales from
S and Monday ship steering S E by S with top gall
-antsails set saw a Brig steering to the South. at
the match employed variously middle and
and latter part squally saw a ship standing
to the N E Lat by Obsn 29..13 Lon 33..00

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 1st 1855
Here 24 hours begins with Gloomy gales
from S W and squally ship steering S E by S
at 2 P M took in fore & mizen top gallantsail
passed a Bark standing to the S E at 6 P M
furled the mainsail middle part much the same
as the first latter part moderate gales from S W
and good weather one sail in sight
Lat by Obsn 27..16 S Lon 29.00

Remarks On board Sunday Dec 2d 1855
Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales
from S W and good weather ship steering
S S E with top gallant sail the match employ
ed in pitching rigging middle and latter
part moderate gales from varying from S W
to W S W Lat by Obsn 25..49 Lon 27.. 51

Remarks on Board Ship Romy Bombay

Monday Dec 3d 1855

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W SW and good weather Ship Steering S by E with top gallants sails set & middle & latter part Susts gales from W to WNW Ship heading S SE at 8 A M saw a ship steering SE Lat by Obsn 23.58 Long 25.20 W

Remarks On board Tuesday Dec 4th 1855

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W SW and rough weather Ship heading S at 2 P M took in top gallants sails & flying jib the watch employed variously middle part fairey latter part much the same as the first saw a sail of the lee Beam Lat by Obs 21.32 Long 24.20

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 5th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W SW Ship heading S at 2 P M took in fore & mizen top gallantsails middle part fairey latter part much the same as the first

Lat by Obsn 19.32 Long 22.30

Remarks On board Thursday Dec 6th

These 24 hours begins with Fresh gales from W and good weather Ship heading S SE the watch employed variously middle and latter part good weather saw a bark ahead Lat by Obsn 17.29 Long

Remarks On board Friday Dec 7th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W by W and good weather Ship steering SW at 2 P M saw Blackfish at 5 P M spoke Bark Bable of Sagharbor 28 days out Clear at noon made the Isle of Sal bearing SSW dist 40 miles middle part much the same as the first at 2 P M saw a sail at 5 kept off SW latter part fine weather the watch employed in fitting lowstays Lat by Obsn 17.05

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 8th 1855
These 24 hours begins with light gales from S&E and good weather ship steering S by W the watch employed setting up rigging middle and latter part much the same as the first at 5 A m made Bravo bearing S by W dist 12 leagues at meridian Bravo ~~bore~~ Boat came on board S by W dist 3 leagues do Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 9th 1855
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S&E Steering in for Bravo at 3 P m hauled aback and the Captain with a Boats crew went on shore but was not admitted to land on this side of the Island at 5 P m came on board made sail to work around the Island to another landing place middle and latter part strong trades laying off and on Bravo at 7 A m the Capt and second mate with two Boats crews went on shore landed a portuguese passenger at meridian steered Boat came alongside do Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 10th
These 24 hours begins with light trades ~~laying~~ laying off and on at Bravo at 1 P m the Starboard boat went on shore at 4 P m the second Mate came on board took up the boat ~~took~~ on board 2 hogs 2 goats 25 fowls and five portuguese at 6 P m the Capt came on board ~~middle~~ William a portuguese Boatsteerer had liberty to stop on shore 6 hours middle part light airs and calm latter part moderate gales & fine weather laying off & on at Bravo do Ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 11th
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales trades and good weather at 1 P m the Capt with a Boats crew went on shore at 4 P came on board Bill the Boatsteerer having run away had another in his place, kept off & on the fore topmast and on air Topgallant studdingsails middle and latter part much the same as the first Lat by Obs 12 40 Long

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Newbedford

Wednesday December 12th 1855

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades ship steering SE by S with studingsails set the watch employed in setting up backstays tarring over rigging & middle part strong gales & squally with rain took in the studingsails latter part moderate gales from SE by S ship steering SE at 6 A M set the studingsails the watch employed in fitting a new maintopgallant & foretopgallant fore & aft stays saw a sail standing to southeastward one man put out sick with the Mumps

Lat by obs 9° 45 N
Long 23° 00 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 13th

These 24 hours begins with moderate trades and good weather ship steering SE by S with studingsails set the watch employed vigorously middle and latter part much the same as the first at 11 A M sent up the main royal yard and set the sail saw no sail steering SE

Lat by obs 6° 58 N
Lg by Chron 23° 24 W

Remarks On board Friday Dec 14th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SE and good weather ship steering South the watch employed vigorously at 5 P M saw from wheeles towered but could not get fast took up the Boats and kept off South middle part squally with rain latter part brisk gales from SE ship heading SSW took in Studingsails and braced up sharp

Lat by Chron 4.25
Lg

Dewell Commander On A Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 15th 1855

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from SS and squally ship heading SSW the watch employed variously middle & latter part hoisting gaffs from SSE ship heading SW (Lat by Obsn 1 „ 23 S
(Long 25 „ 30

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 16th
Here 24 hours begins with hoisting gaffs from SSE ship heading SW with top gallant sails set the watch employed variously middle and latter part much the same as the first (Lat by Obsn 00 03 S
(Long 27 „ 15

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 17th

Here 24 hours begins with hoisting gaffs from SSE and Monday ship heading SW at 2pm saw a ship steering SE middle & latter part much the same as the first, the watch employed in setting up backstays
(Lat by Obsn 2 „ 32 S
(Long 28 „ 20

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 18th
Here 24 hours begins with hoisting gaffs from SSE and fine weather sails in sight standing to the South West middle part much the same as the first latter part hoisting gaffs from SE ship heading SW a ship on the Starboard beam steering SSW
(Lat by Obsn 5 „ 16 S
(Long 32 „ 20

Remarks On board Wednesday Dec 19th
Here 24 hours begins with hoisting gaffs from SSE and fine weather ship heading SSW the watch employed fitting rigging at 2 Pm exchanged signals with the ship on the Starboard beam her signal was white red & blue with a W. in it. and latter part much the same as the first
(Lat by Obsn 8 30 S
(Long 30 24 W

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New-

Thursday 20th 1855

These 24 hours begins with brisk gales from
S E ship heading S S W, the watch employed
fitting rigging &C middle and first much the same
as the first latter part moderate gales from S S E ship
steering S S W with Studdingsails set Lat 10.30
Long 31.40

Remarks On Board Friday 21 of Dec 1855
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from
E S E and good weather ship steering S S W the
watch employed fitting rigging &C middle & latter
part much the same as the first Lat by Obsn 14.05
Long 32.20

Remarks On board Saturday Dec 22d

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from
E S E and good weather ship steering S S W
the watch employed fitting rigging middle part
much the same as the first latter part moderate
gales from S E ship steering S W by S with
Studdingsail set Fine ship in co't steering
S W Lat by Obsn 16.40
Long

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 23d
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales
from S E & good weather ship steering S W by S
with and latter part much the same as the first
Lat 18.57
Long 33.38

Remarks On board Monday Dec 24th
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from
S E and good weather ship steering S W by S middle
part much the same as the first latter part steering
gales and Cloudy saw a ship steering S W
Lat by Obsn 21.13 S
Long 34.56 W

Bedford 3 Revolt Commander [illegible] Whaling Voyage

Remarks [illegible] Board Sunday Dec 25th 1853

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from SSW and cloudy ship steering SSW & the watch employed variously at 5 PM squally with rain took in Studdingsails & fore & mizen topgallantsails midle part strong gales and squally at 5 AM wind hauled to SW kept the fore and mizen topsails at 10 AM South more ship to WSW [illegible] Lat 23 40
Lon 35 00

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 26th
Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from SSE ship heading SW at 5 PM double reft the main topsail midle part much the same as the first latter part more moderate hauled the reefs out of the topsails and set the main topgallantsail [illegible] Lat by Obs 25 13 S
Lon 36 20 W

Remarks [illegible] Board Thursday Dec 27th
Here 24 hours begins with light gales from SE and good weather ship steering SW the watch employed variously midle and latter part moderate & fair & fine weather ship steering SW by W Lat by Obs 26 48 S
Lon 37 40

Remarks [illegible] Board Friday 28th of Dec
Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from E and fine weather ship steering SSW the watch employed variously three sail at night midle and latter part much the same as the first [illegible] Lat 28 00
Lon

Remarks on board Ship Roman of New

Saturday Dec 29th 1855

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from E and good weather ship steering SW by W with studdingsails set the watch employed fitting rigging &c middle and latter part much the same as the first at 5 AM saw a vast many ice

Lat by Obsn 30.26 S
Log 43 35 Ms

Remarks On board Sunday Dec 30th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from E and good weather ship steering SW by W under all sail on sight, the watch employed fitting rigging middle part much the same as the first latter part strong gales from SE and rainy

Lat 32 00
Log 44 20

Remarks On board Mond. Dec 31st

these 24 hours begins with strong gales from SE and rainy at 2 PM sprung Fore top in the studdingsails and fore & mizen top gallantsails at 5 PM mid hauled to SW in a squall hove to and a Clue out main topsail at 7 PM Calm middle and latter part strong gales from SSW and rough weather ship heading SE at 10 AM pass a ship heading E westward

Lat 33.49 S
Log

Remarks On board Tuesday January 1st 1856

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from SSW and squally ship heading SE under double reef topsails at 6 PM near ship to the westward saw a brig steering SE middle part Calm latter part light gales from SSW and fine weather made sail ship heading SE one sail in sight

Lat by Obsn 34.03
Log

Belfast H Devoll Commander / on A Whaling Voyage

Remarks / on Board Wednesday Jan.y 2d 1856

These 24 hours begins with light gales from S.S.W.
and fine weather ship heading S.E. the watch
employed setting up the Ships rigging at 4 P.M.
lowered the boats to exercise Crews Middle and
latter part light airs and calms (Lat by Obsn 34.15 S
(Lon 44 28

Remarks / on Board Thursday Jan 3d 1856

These 24 hours begins with light airs from
S.S.W. and fine weather ship heading S.E.
watch employed setting up the lower rigging
middle part much the same as the first—latter
part light airs from S.W. ship steering S.E. by S.
at 11 A.M. set the Studdingsails (Lat by Obsn 35.23
(Lon 44.20

Remarks / on board Friday Jan 4th

These 24 hours begins with light airs from
S.W. and fine weather ship steering S.E. by S.
saw a Right Whale ship steering to the Northward
the watch employed lashing up the Cutting
pendants &C at 5 P.M. lowered for Blackfish
Got none middle and latter part light
airs from W (Lat by Obsn 36.02 S
(Lon 44.50 W.

Remarks / on Board Saturday Jan 5th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales
from W.S.W. fine weather the watch employed
fitting rigging &C middle and latter part
much the same as the first
(Lat by Obsn 38.00 S
(Lon 46.00 W

Remarks on Board Ship Roman of Ben

Sunday January 6th 1856

Here 24 hours Begins with moderate gales from W and good weather ship steers S S W ½ W with studingsails set — the mates employed fitting rigging middle part strong gales with fair light winds and pleasant

(Lat ½ obsn 40.05 S.
(Lg 49 50 W

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 7th

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from W and fine weather ship heading S W ½ S with studingsails set middle part strong gales from W ½ S took in studingsails, latter part strong gales from W to W ½ S at 8 A M took in ½ fgallantsails & flying jib at meridian double reeft the topsails

(Lat ½ obsn 42.00
(Lg 50 45

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 8th

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from W ½ S and a bad sea ran at 3 P M took in jib & mainsail at ½ P M blowy ran took in the fore topsail & reeft the fore sail took in the Jon boat turned up the waist Boat at 6 hove to with the mizzen topsail ship heading S S W middle part strong heavy latter part more moderate mainsail accordingly

(Lat ½ obsn 43.04
(Lg 49.40

Bedford Z Devoll Commanders Ons A Whaleing Voyage

Wednesday January 9th 1856

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W & WSW ship heading SW at 5 PM wind hauled to SW blowing an high to heading SSE middle part a heavy gale from SW latter part more moderate at 5 PM wind hauled to SSW more ship to WSW Lat by Obsn 43.28
Lay 51.00

Remarks On board Thursday Jan 10th
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SSW at 4 PM heavy sea on set the foresail kept on tent the fore topmast staysail reefed it and bent it again at 7 PM set the fore and mizen topsails close reefed turned the reef out of the foresail and set the mainsail middle part moderate at 11 PM more ship to SW wind W SW latter part strong gales and rough sea steering SW under double reef topsails
Lat by Obsn 44.00 S
Lay 52.25 W

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 11th
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W and a heavy sea on ship heading SSW turned the reefs out of the main topsails middle part squally double reefed the topsails at 4 PM more ship heading W by S wind SW by S latter part strong gales
Lat by Obsn 44.26 S
Lay

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 12
These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from WSW at 4 PM tacked ship to southward turned out the reefs out of main topsail set main topgallantsail & flying jib at 4 PM having on deck in all topgallantsails & flying jib at 11 tacked ship to the northward at 5 AM turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the topgallantsails
Lat by Obsn 44 56

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New

Sunday January 13th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with brisk gales from W by S at 10 m tacked ship to the Southward one sail in sight at 4 P m blowing on took in fore & mizen topgallant sails put one reef in the mizen Topsail Wind W S W steering S W by middle and latter part brisk gales from W S W and good weather Lat by Obsr 46. 17 S
Long 55 a 59 W

Remarks On Board Monday 14th

Here 24 hours begins with brisk gales from W S W and fine weather ship heading S W with topgallantsails set at 5 P m saw a ship of the lee bow standing to the S W middle part much the same as the first latter part no
Lat by Obsr 47 .. 58 S
Long 58 .. 40 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 15th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W and cloudy ship heading S S W at 4 P m Calm middle part brisk gales from W by S W ship steering W by S latter part strong gales from W S W ship heading S at 7 P M took in topgallantsails and furling jib
Lat by Obsr 49 .. 38 S
Long 62 .. 20 W

Bedford J. Devoll Commander Ship Whaling Voyage

Remarks On board Wednesday Jan 16th 1856

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W S W ship heading S at 3 PM Hove to under double reef'd topsails middle and latter part strong gales from W W S and a heavy sea on at 11 AM took in the jib at 4 AM saw land bearing E dist 10 leagues

Lat by Obsn 51.30 S
Lon by Chron 61.10 W

Remarks On board Thursday Jan 17th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W by S and a heavy sea on ship heading S by W under double reef'd topsail reef'd main sail at 3 PM hove to under signalls reef'd the foresail middle and latter part more moderate sail accordingly ship heading S by W

Lat by Obsn 52.56 S
Lon 62.00

Remarks On board Friday Jan 18th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W S W and good weather ship heading S W under single reef'd top-sails at 5 PM squally double reef'd the topsails at 7 PM kept off S S E and made sail at 4 AM made Staten land bearing South dist 10 leagues latter part a gales from S W by S home to heading S E

Lat
Lon

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Ber

Saturday January 19th 1856

These 24 hours begins with A gale from S W & S ed ship laying to heading S W middle and latter part more moderate at 4 A m set double reef topsails squally with light showers of rain at Meridian Flatten land in sight S W Dist 40 miles Lat by Obsn 54 .. 50 Lon

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 20th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S S W ship heading S E by E under double reef topsails & Courses at 1 P m more ship to the Westward at 3 P m squally reef the mainsail at 11 P m more ship to S E middle and latter part squally ship under short sail at 4 A m saw a ship standing to the S E at Meridian Flatten land east end in sight South Dist 20 miles Lat by Obsn 54 .. 44 S Lon

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 21st

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales and squally from the south ship heading S S E under moderate sail at 1 P m more ship to the Westward turned the reefs out of the Courses at 11 P m more to the Eastward middle part Calm latter part light airs from S W ship Steering S E at 4 A m set the Studdingsails one sail in sight Lat by Obsn 54 .. 39 S Flatten land bearing S W dist 25 miles

Bedford Z Devoll Commander Pon A Whaling Voyage

Tuesday January 22d 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W. ship steering SZ W at 1 PM took in Studingsails braced up sharp heading S S W middle and latter part brisk gales from N W at 4 AM hove up S W at 10 spoke ship Victory of Boston at 10 AM made Cape Horn bearing W S W distance

Lat Z Obsn 56 13 S
Log

Remarks On board Wednesday 23d 1856

These 24 hours begins with brisk gales from N W and good weather ship steering S W at 2 PM took a squall from S W took in main royal fore & mizen t g gallantsail ship heading S E Z S at 4 PM moderate gales from W made sail ship heading S S W three sail in sight at 5 PM took a heavy squall from W S W. South reef the topsails took in the jib & mainsail at midnight blowing on took in fore & mizen topsails Clear reef the main topsail latter part a gale from W S W ship laying to under Close reef main topsail & reef foresail Lat Z Obsn 56 36 S
Log 66 02 W

Remarks On board Thursday 24 of Jan 1856

These 24 hours begins with a gale from W S W ship laying to heading S W two sail in sight at midnight moderate set the fore & mizen topsails Close reef at 6 AM time one reef out of the fore & main topsails ship heading S S E Lat Z Obsn 57 07 S
Log 65 38 W

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Friday January 25th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from W S W ship heading S to S S E under double reef topsails & reef courses at 10 pm took in the rest of the fore Course middle part light airs from S S W ship heading W at 5 A m wind hauled to W more ship to S S W latter part moderate gales and rainey all sail set one sail in sight heading to the southward

Lat 58 ,, 00 S.
Lg 65 ,, 43 W

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 26

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W by S ship heading S by W with top gallantsails set at 11 pm wind hauled to S ship heading W S W latter part - hurst gales from S ship steering W by W one sail in sight

Lat by Obsn 58 ,, 35
Lg 69 ,, 20

Remarks On board - Sunday Jan 27th

Here 24 hours begins with hurst gales from S and rainey ship heading W by S at 3 Pm wind hauled to S W by W and Gradually double reef the topsails & C middle part more moderate turned one reef out of the topsails at 4 A m set the fore & main top gallantsails latter part hurst gales and Cloudy

Lat by Obsn 59 ,, 00
Lg 72 ,, 00

Dowell Commander On A Whaleing Voyage

Monday January 28th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from S & and thick weather ship heading W S W at 2 P.M. squally took in topgallant sails mind S E at 6 P.M. mind S W ship steering W middle part light airs from S and a heavy swell from the S W latter part strong gales from S S E ship steering W S W at 10 P.M. blowing so double reef the topsails—raining

(Lat by D.R. 5-8 „30
(Long 75 „08

Remarks On board Tuesday Jan 29th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from S S W and raining ship steering W S W under double reef topsails & Courses at 2 P.M. mind S W braced the yards took in the jib one sail in sight steering W S W middle part strong gales and squally at 4 P.M. mind hauled to S W no sail ship to W S W latter part strong gales and squally with rain

Mr Thirty sick

(Lat 57 „10 S.
(Long 76 „00 W.

Remarks On board Wednesday Jan 30th

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales and raining ship heading W S W under storm sail one sail in sight at 6 A.M. Calm at 11 P.M. a breeze sprang up from S kept the ship W S W latter part high gales from S S E to E S E ship steering S W by W with topgallant sail

Lat by Obsn 54 „50 S.
Long

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Benbecula

Thursday January 31st 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from W and clear ship heading S S W with main topgallant sail set at 2 P.M. split the mizen block to the main topsail ballards put up another and made sail again middle part latter part much the same as the first at meridian heading off S more ship to S W saw a brig steering to the S W (Lat by Obsn 5° 2.39 S
(Log 75.25 W

Remarks On Board Friday Feburay 1st 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from S W and squally ship heading W S W under double reef topsails middle and latter part much the same as the first ship under More reef topsails & reef courses (Lat by Obsn 53.15
(Log 77.20

Remarks On board Saturday Feb 2

Here 24 hours begins with a gale from S W and raines ship heading W S W under Short reef topsails at 1 P.M. mid hauled to S W kept the ship S W & latter part strong gales from W Ship heading S no sail in sight (Lat by Obsn 5 2.27
(Log 78.00

3 Lovell Commander On #2 Rating 1 mast

Remarks On board Sunday Feb. 3d 1856

These 24 hours begins with light gales from W and a bad sea on at 3 PM wind S W ship heaving S S E with main top gallant sail set saw a ship sailing Cattle ten the George Washington of B, B at 8 squally double reefd the topsail at midnight more ship to W S W latter part squally with main under close reefd topsails (Lat 52 00
(Log 78 " 10

Remarks On board Monday Feb 4th 1856

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S W ship heading W S W under short sail at 2 PM wind hauled to W more ship to S S W and made sail midle part reefd the topsails latter part strong gales from W and squally ship heading W by S to S S W (Lat 50 " 20 S
(Log 77 " 20 W

Remarks On board Tuesday Feb 5th 1856

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from W and squally ship heading W by S under close reefd topsails & reefd Courses at 4 PM turned one reef out of the topsails midle part squally at 11 PM more ship to S W at 4 AM more ship to W by S latter part more moderate made sail accordingly at Meridian made the land more ship to the Westward (Lat by Obser 49 " 09
(Log 76 " 15

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Bern

Wednesday February 6th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with hiht gales from W.S.W Ship heading S.W under modrate sail midle part squally with rain at 2 Pm more ship to S latter part strong gales from S.W. Ship heading S.S.E to S.

Lat by Obsn 49.08 S
Lg 76.25 W

Remarks On board Thursday Feb 7th

Here 24 hours begins with hiht gales from S.W.b.S Ship heading S.E.b.S at 3 Pm more ship to the Westward land bearing E.dist 4 leagues midle and latter part strong gales from S.S.W squally with rain Ship heading West

Lat by Dr 49.50 S
Lg 78.15 W

Remarks On board Friday Feb 8th

Here 24 hours begins with hiht gales from S and squally ship heading W.S.W at 1 Pm Caught a porpoise at 8 light airs from S.E Ship heading S.S.W at 4 Calm at 5 hoch a heavy squall from W.N.W split main topsail midle part a gale from W.N.W Ship laying to under a reef mainsail heading S.W.b.W latter part more moderate made sail accordingly unbent main topsail & bent another reef mainsail & mainsail

Lat by Obsn 49.05
Lng 95 60

Report of Commander On a Whale

Remarks On Board Saturday February 9th 1856

There 24 hours last gales from W SW and squally ship heading S W & S under double reef topsails middle part moderate gales and squally latter part light gales from W to W SW and pleasant ship heading S S W to S W & S with top gallant sails set (Lat by Obser 46.35
(Log 77.00

Remarks On board Sunday 10th of Feb

There 24 hours begins with light gales from W and pleasant ship heading S S W all drawing sail set middle part nearly Calm latter part light breeze from S E ship steering S W with studding sails set (Lat by Obser 45.51 S
(Log 77.20 W

Remarks On board Monday Feb 11th 1856

There 24 hours begins with light breeze from S E and fine weather ship steering S W with all drawing sail set at 2 P M raised a sail astern steering S S W middle and latter part much the as the first (Lat by obser 43 47 S
(Log 77.40 W

Remarks / on Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Tuesday February 12th 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SE and fine weather ship steering SSE & W with studdingsails set the untent Mizen topsail repaired it & bent it again middle and latter part much the same as the first set up the black smiths forge

{Lat by Obsn 41 ° 57 S
{Lon 77 25 W

Remarks / on board Wednesday 13th

These 24 hours begins with light gales from W & W and fine weather ship steering NE by N with all sail set middle and latter part much the same as the first the match employed carpenter by the blacksmith at his forge Carpenter making a mess bench

{Lat by Obsn 40 ° 50
{Lon 77 ° 20

Remarks On board Thursday Feb 14th

These 24 hours begins with light airs and variable ship steering NE & E the match employed as yesterday middle and latter part light variable winds and fine weather

{Lat
{Lon

Journal Commander / on A Whaling Voyage

Remarks On board — Friday Feb 15th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from SSW more ship to the Southward at 4 P.M. wind SW Set the Studingsails ship heading SSE middle light airs and calms latter part moderate and pleasent the watch employed variously by cleaning try-pots &c

(Lat by Obsn 38.44
(Log 77.30

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 16th

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from WSW and fine weather ship steering SSE with all sail set middle part moderate the same as the first latter part more SW Thick and rainey ship steering SSE

(Lat by Obsn 37.08
(Log 53 2

Remarks On board Sunday Feb 17th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SW ship heading SE got the watch employed variously middle and latter part moderate gales from SSW and fine weather

(Lat by Obsn 34.32 S
(Log 78.50 W

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Bin

Monday February 13th 1556

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SE and fine weather ship Steering SSW with all sail set at 2 PM made Kuanfer nandes bearing SSW dist 35 miles hauled ship SSE W mide and and fair much the same as the first ship steering S S W

Lat by Obsn 32.00 S
Log 78.40 W

Remarks On board Tuesday Feb 19th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from South and fine weather ship steering S S W with all sail set mide and latter part much the same as the first the mateh employed crazyously

Lat by Obsn 30.29 S
Log 78.45 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 20

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from SSE and fine weather ship steering S S W with all drawing sail set mide and latter part much the same as the first -

Lat by Obsn 28.52
Log 79.00

Bedford & Leith Commanded & Sailing Ryan

Remarks On board Thursday Feb 21st 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales & S S W and fine weather ship steering S S W & no sail in sight middle and latter part much the same as the first at 8 A M made steps ship steering for the land (Lat Noon Hands on Duty again (Long

Remarks On board Friday Feb 22d 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S E and fine weather ship steering S W & S at 5 P M passed St Helens Island middle part much the same as the first latter part light gales and squally the watch employed variously

(Lat by Obsn 24.29 S
(Log 79.40 W

Remarks On board Saturday Feb 23d

These 24 hours begins with light gales from S E and cloudy ship steering S W by S with all drawing sail set middle and latter part much the same as the first- the watch employed setting rigging &c the Carpenter making a strainer Coder

(Lat by Obsn 21.30 S
(Log 80.10 W

Remarks on board Ship Roman of Kingston

Sunday February 24th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from SE and squally ship steering SW with watch employed fitting rigging and other jobs Carpenter making strainer Cooler Cooper making Bungs midle and latter part much the same as the first

(Lat by Obsn 15 42 S
(Long 81.40 W

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 25th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SE and Cloudy ship steering SW at 2 Pm saw a sail standing to the nestward midle and latter part much the same as the first the watch employed in heaking out Bread and Stowing Cooping it and stowing back again

(Lat 16 20 S
(Lon 83 40 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb. 26th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SE and Cloudy ship steering SW the watch employed heaking out the pork midle and latter part much the same as the first

(Lat by Obsn 14 24 S
(Lon

3 Lieut Commanding Whaling ...

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 27th 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SE and fine weather Ship steers SE by the watch employed in treating out provitions & Coopering it midle and latter part much the same as the perst

Lat 12.08
Lay 88.30

Remarks On board Thursday 28

these 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SE and fine weather Ship steers SE by the watch employed in treating out provitions and Coopering it midle and latter part much the same as the first.

Lat 10.00 S
Lay 94.00 W

Remarks On board Friday 29th

these 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SE and fine weather Ship steers SE by the watch employed as yesterday midle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat 8.15 S
Lay 92 30 W

Remarks on Board Ship Romance Bow

Sat March 1st 1856

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SE and fine weather Ships steering SW the watch employed in heaving out and stowing off the after Hold Capsizing meat &c. middle and latter part much the same as the first

{Lat 6.00 S
{Lay 97 60 Drs

Remarks on Board Sunday March 2d

Here 24 hours begins with hard gales from SE and foul weather Ship steering SW the watch employed in Capsizing meat & stowing off the after hold at 5 PM finished and hoisted off Deck middle and latter part much the same as the first

{Lat by Obsn 4.44 S
{Lay

Remarks On board Monday March 3d

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SSE and Cloudy Ship steering W.S.W middle part much the same as the first latter part hard squalls of rain the watch employed stowing off the between decks

{Lat 2.40 S
{Lay

Bedford Sq Lieut Commander Wm A Whaley Log

Remarks Wm Board Tuesday March 4th 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S and rainey ship steering W by N middle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat 2.10 S
Log

Remarks Wm Board Wednesday 5th.

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S SW rainey with light squalls ship steering W by N. mid part much the same as the first— latter part moderate and Cloudy

Lat by Obsn 1.22 S
102.5 Ms

Remarks On Board Thursday 6th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S SW and Cloudy ship steering W mide and latter part much the same as the first the middle employed putting ship to

Lat 00.29 S
Log 104.00 Ms

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Sen

Friday March 7th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from W.S.W and Thursday ship steering S.E. middle and latter part much the same as the first the watch employed in tarring and rigging

Lat by Obsn 00.02 S

Lon

Remarks | Saturday March 8

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from S and fair weather ship steering E by S middle and latter part much the same as the first the watch employed in tarring down rigging

Lat by Obsn 00.39 S

Lon

Remarks On board Sunday March 9th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S and Cloudy ship steering E by S middle and latter part much the same as the first ship steering E S E

Lat by Obsn 00.56 S

Lon

Retford & Devoe Commanders Log Book

Remarks On board Monday March 10th 1856

These 24 hours begins with light gales from S and fine weather ship heading W S W S middle and latter part much the same as the first employed repairing Main topsail

Lat & Obsn 41° 45' S
Log

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 11th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W S W ship heading S W S squally and showery middle part much the same as the first latter part light airy like with and Calm day.

Lat & Obsn 42° 25' S
Log

Remarks On board Wednesday 12th

These 24 hours begins with light gales from W and Calm day ship heading S W S W to S & S W middle and latter part with ship heading S W S

Lat 3° 40'
Log 111 00

Remarkis on board Ship Roman of Bev-

Thursday 13th of March 1856

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SW and Cloudy Ship steering SSW the watch employd repairing main topsail SC middle and latter part South with rain at 9 A.M lowered for Blackfish could not get part at minidian took up the Boats

Lat by Obsn 4.40 S
Log 112.00

Remarkis On Board Friday March 14th

Here 24 hours begins with light vary ble winds and Cloudy middle part rainey latter part moderate gales from SSW Ship heading W the watch employd variously

Lat 5.20
Log

Remarkis On Board Saturday March 15th

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from SSW and Cloudy Ship heading W middle and latter part with gales from SSW and rainey

Lat 5.30
Log

Bedford 3 Lovell Commander Chs A. Wyman

Remarks On board Sunday March 16

These 24 hours begins with light gales from S and squally with rain latter steering W W W middle and latter part light gales and Monday at 4 A.M set the fore topmast studdingsail mind &c

Lat 6.. 36 N
Lg 117.. 00 W

Remarks On board Monday March 17th

These 24 hours begins with light gales from S and Monday ship steering W W W middle and latter part much the same as the first employed repairing sails &c

Lat 5.. 00
Lg 119 40 W

Remarks On board Tuesday March 18

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S and Monday ship steering W W W middle and latter part much the same as the first employed repairing sails

Lat 3.. 33 N
Lg 123.. 30

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Ben

Wednesday Wednesday March 19th 185

These 24 hours begins with strong gale from S S E and Cloudy ship steering W S W the watch employed reefing main-topsail &c middle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat by Obsn 9..23 S
Log 126 00

Remarks On Board Thursday March 20th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S S E and Cloudy ship steering W S W the watch employed variously middle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat by Obsn 10..33 S
Log 130..20 W

Remarks On Board Friday March 21st

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S S E and Cloudy ship steering W by S ½ S the watch employed variously middle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat by Obsn 11..34 S
Log 133..20 W

Voyage

Bedford Z Devoll Commander on A Whaling

Remarks On Board Saturday March 22d

these 24 hours commences with hard gales from S SE and Cloudy ship steering W S W the watch employed repairing main topsail middle and latter part much the same as the past

Lat by Obsn 12.45-S
Log 136.40 W

Remarks On Board Sunday March 23d

These 24 hours begins with hard gales from S S E and Cloudy ship steering W S W middle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat by Obsn 13.36 S
Log 139 00 W

Remarks On Board Monday March 24

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S and smooth weather ship steering W S W at 6 P.M. saw a sail off starboard bow steering W S W middle and latter part employed the same as the first employed in washing ship out side

Lat by Obsn 14.15 S
Log 140.10 W

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Ben Bidfor

Tuesday 25 of March 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from E and fine weather ship steering W by S middle and latter part much the same as the first (Lat by Obsn 14.36 S
(Long 141.20

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 26th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from E by S ship heading W by S middle part strong gales and squally steering W by S latter part strong gales and Cloudy ——
(Lat by Obsn 15.22 S
(Long

Remarks On Board Thursday March 27th

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from E by S and Cloudy Ship steering W by S with all drawing sail set middle and latter part much the same as the first.
(Lat by Obsn 16.26
(Long

Remarks On board Friday March 28th

Here 24 hours begins with high gales from S by E and good weather Ship steering W by W midle and latter part much the same as the first (Lat by Obsn 17.59 S
(Long 151.00 W

Remarks On Board Saturday March 29th

Here 24 hours begins with high gales from S by E and Cloudy ship steering W by S middle and latter part much the same as the first at 8 A M saw 2 Whales going to the windward quick took in studding sails and hauled on the wind Called all hands saw Sperm Whales but did not get near enough to lower at 11 kept off the Course again.
(Lat by Obsn 19.22 S
(Long 153.40 E

7 Derell Commander On A Whaleing Voyage

Remarks On board Sunday March 30th 1856

These ~~24~~ 36 hours begins with strong gales from S.S.E. Ship steering W.S.W at 5 P.M made Ivohyhee bearing W.S.W 35 miles at 7 P.M shortened Sail and hauled on the wind middle part laying off and on at 5 A.M run in for the land at 9 lost a Pilot at 10 came to Anchor in Hilo as leder in 5 fathoms of Water furled sails &C at 1 P.M the Starboard Watch went ash on liberty at sunset returned latter part—rainey

So Ends there 36 hours

Remarks On Board Monday March 31st

These 24 hours variable winds and rain squalls landed & cast off Flower and nine pipes of Bread and a spare jib Boom at 1 P.M the Ship Champion came to Anchor ~~middle~~ latter part rainy Steward & Gibbsey sent to the Hospital

So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 1st 1856

These 24 hours begins with heavy showers of rain midle and latter part fine weather Employed getting off and stowing down water Starboard watch on liberty at sunset part of the watch returned the following men missing Daniel Benet, Blacksmith, Frank, & John

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On board Wdnesday April 2d 1856

These 24 hours good weather the starboard watch on liberty the Larboard watch getting off and stowing away water &C at 7 P.M the starboard watch came on board so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Thursday April 3d 1856

These 24 hours fine weather Larboard watch on liberty, the Starboard watch getting off water stowing the hole &C at sunset the men returned from liberty the 4 deserters not found as yet

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Ben Bedford

Friday April 4th 1856

These 24 hours good weather ship laying at Anchor in Hilo at 8 A M the Starboard watch on shore on liberty the Larboard watch employed variously landed some goods &c at 2 P M the watch returned from liberty the Deserters have been Caught and are in Charge of the Police So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board ~~Sunday~~ Saturday April 5th
These 24 hours raining Larboard watch on liberty the Starboard watch Employed variously at 5 P M took the four men that Deserted on board and put them in Irons and put them between Decks at 7 P M the Larboard watch came on board

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On board Sunday April 6th
These 24 hours light squalls of rain the Starboard watch on liberty at 8 A M the ship Barnstable Came to Anchor at 2 P M liberty men returned

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Monday April 7th
These 24 hours light squalls of rain and wind at 2 P M the steward returned from the Hospittle at 3 set a signal for the Pilot at 4 the Pilot Came on board hove in 15 fathoms of Chain the ship Champion went to sea, Whitney Discharged sick at 4 P M took our Anchor and put to sea at 6 the pilot left at 10 P M Lowered the boats and towed the ship Barnstable smoll hearing the ship in there So Ends these 36 hours

3 Droll Commander On A Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 9th sea account
These 24 hours begins with a Calm the Boats
Ahead towing the Ship at 1 PM moderate
gales from S.S.E took up the boats at 4 squally
with rain reefing out Clear of the land
middle part strong gales ship running round to
Hachi at 7 PM hauled aback at Hachi Capt with
a Boats Crew went on shore Latter part strong
squalls and Calms laying off and on
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Thursday April 10th

These 24 hours begins with strong squalls
off the land Ship laying off and on at Hachi
at 10 PM took on board fifty bbls of Potatoes
at 3 PM put away for Oahu Course steering
W.S.W middle part blowing heavy with a heavy
sea on ship under double reef topsails steering
for Oahu at 5 PM made sail steering
S.S.W Dist 10 miles at 11 PM Oahu
bore W.S.W Dist 20 miles So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Friday April 11th
These 24 hours begins with strong trades and
squally at 3 PM hauled aback off Honolulu
the Capt with a boats Crew went on shore at 6 PM
the boat returned Latter middle part strong trades
Ship laying off and on Honolulu Capt on shore
Latter part much the same So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday April 12th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales ship laying off and on at Honolulu Captain Dowell on shore at 5 P.M. Captain Dowell came on board made sail and left the ship off West Ship a man by the of worse as fours the Mate

Middle part strong gales ship running under short sail at ½ 8 A.M. made Atamy hauled up for it at 8 A.M. the Captain went on shore at meridian the boat came off with sweet potatoes hogs Pumkins fowls &c

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Sunday April 13th

Here 24 hours begins with brisk gales ship laying off and at Atamy the Captain on shore at 3 P.M. the Captain came on board at 4 P.M. and made sail at ½ P.M. unbent the Chains stowed the Anchors &c middle and latter part moderate ship steering W by S with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obsn 22.00
Log

Remarks On board Monday April 14th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from E ship steering W by S middle and latter part much the same as the first the watch employed Painting Boats &c

Lat 22.40 N
Lo 164.50 W

Commander On A Whaling Voyage

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 15th 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S and fine weather ship steering W by S the watch employed variously midle and latter part much the same as the first repairing mainsail

Lat by Obsn 22..01 S
Log 167..00 W

Remarks On Board Widnesday April 16th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S and fine weather ship steering W by S the watch employed variously repairing mainsail at 4 Pm finished and bent it midle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat by Obsn 22 21
Log 169..20

Remarks On Board Thursday April 17th

These 24 hours begins with light gales from S and S and S S E and fine weather ship steering W by S midle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat by Obsn 23..01
Log 173..00

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Friday April 18th 1856

These 24 hours begins with light gales from E.S.E. and good weather Ship steering W.S.W. the watch employed variously middle and latter part much the same as the first (Lat by Obsn 24° 09' S
(Lon 176° 20' W

Remarks On board Saturday April 19th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from E.S.E. and good weather Ship steering W.S.W. the watch employed variously middle and latter part much the same as the first

(Lat by Obsn 25° 15' S
(Lon

Remarks On Board Sunday April 20th

These 24 hours begins with moderate & fair from E.S.E. and good weather Ship steering W.S.W. at 2 PM wind veered the maintopsail aback hove and then X middle and latter part light winds

(Lat by Obsn 25° 57' S
(Lon 179° 06' W

Journal Commencing on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday April 22d 1856

These 24 hours begins with light gales from
S by E and good weather ship steering W S W
middle and latter part much the same
as the first

Lat by Obsn 26.27 S
Lon by 150.00 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 23d

These 24 hours begins with light gales
from S to S S E. Ship steering W S W
middle and latter part light airs and Calms
with light showers of rain the watch
employed variously

Lat by Obsn 27.08 S
Lon by 149.20 W

Remarks On Board Thursday April 24th

These 24 hours light variable winds and good
weather ship steering W S W middle and
latter part much the same as the first

Lat by Obsn 29.42 S
Lon by 148.40 W

X

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Bew

Friday April 25th 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S W and fair weather ship steering W S W middle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat by obsn 29 ° 18 S
Log 176 ° 30 E

Remarks On board Saturday April 26

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S W and Cloudy ship steering W S W at 5 PM light squalls of rain middle and latter squally with rain ship heading W S W to S S W

Lat by obsn 31 ° 33 S
Log 175 - 00 E

Remarks On board Sunday April 27th

These 24 hours begins with moderate daylite winds and Cloudy weather ship heading S W saw finbacks and the part squally double reef the topsails latter part more moderate turned out the reefs set main topgallant sails at 7 AM more ship to S W by S middle W by S stood away the starboard tacks aboard on Duty

Lat by obsn 32 ° 54 S
Log 174 00 E

Bedford B. A. Leavitt Commander on a Whaling Voy

Monday April 28th 1856

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from SW ship heading SW & W middle part much the same as the first latter part light gales from SW & W ship heading W by S Lat by Obsn 32.32 S
Lon 171.40 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 29th

These 24 hours begins with light gales from SE ship heading W by S middle and latter part light variable winds and calm ——— days a number of porpoises ———

Lat by Obsn 32.28
Long 171.00 E

Remarks Wednesday April 30th 1856

These 24 hours begins with a Calm middle part light airs and Calm latter part moderate gales from W SW ship heading SW

Lat
Long 170.28 E

Remarks ~~Thursday~~ Wednesday May 1st 1856

These 24 hours begins with light gales from W SW and Cloudy ship heading SW many porpoises sound passed a large log of wood middle part much the same as the first at 5 AM wind hauled to SE & more ship to W SW latter part strong gales and a head sea & mizen topsail & sails furled ———

Lat by Obsn 34.59 S
Long 169.30 E

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Friday May 2d 1856

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SSW & S and a head sea on ship Leading WSW & W with fine & misty fogg attended with rain in middle and latter part light airs and calm

Lat by Obsn 35°02' S
Lon 169°00' E

Remarks Saturday May 3d

Here 24 hours begins with light airs from SW & SSW and fine weather ship steering WSW at 2 PM killed a Hog in middle and latter part light gales and smooth sea and SSW saw a number of finbacks

Lat by Obsn 36°06' S
Lon 167°00' E

Remarks On board Sunday May 4th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SSW and fine weather ship heading WSW & W in middle and latter part light gales and calms saw a number of Finbacks and porpoises

Lat by Obsn 36°45' S
Lon 165°40' E

Journal of a Devoll Commander On A Whaling Voyage—

Monday May 5th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from S S E and fine weather ship steering W S W midle and latter part light gales from S S W and good weather saw finbacks at 11 A.M lowered and caught a sunfish —

(Lat of Obsn 37.. 35 S
(Lg 162 40 E

Remarks On board Tuesday May 6th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from S S W and fine weather ship steering W S W midle and latter part light gales and calms saw finbacks, porpoises, sunfish & seals

(Lat of Obsn 38.. 14 S
(Lg 161.. 10 E

Remarks On board Wednesday May 7th
Here 24 hours begins with light gales from S S W and fine weather ship steering W S W midle part much the same as the first latter part brisk gales from S S W and thick weather (Lat of Obsn 39.. 22 S
(Lg 159.. 00 E

Remarks Thursday May 8th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with brisk gales from S S E and thick weather ship steering S W & W saw peices of dirft wood midle and latter part light gales from S E and rainey ship steering S W (Lat 40.. 20 S
(Lg 157.. 50 E

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Bombay

Friday May 9th 1856

Then 24 hours begins with light airs from SE thick and rainy Course SW middle part much the same as the first at 9 AM wind hauled to W tacked ship to S 84 W

(Lat by Obsn 41 24 S
(Log 156 00 E

Remarks Saturday May 10th

Then 24 hours begins with strong gales from W SW ship heading SW at 5 PM took a squall from SW double reef the topsails ship heading S 85 E middle part strong gales from W to W SW ship heading S to E S E latter part more moderate furled the topsails out of the topsails

(Lat by Obsn 43.00 S
(Log 155.30 E

Remarks Sunday May 11th

Then 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W by S and cloudy ship heading S by E saw plenty of birds in sight middle part much the same as the first latter part strong gales from S W and thick weather ship steering W S W

(Lat by Dr. 43.50 S
(Long 154.20 E

Journal of A Devoll Commander of the Whaling Voyage

Remarks Sunday May 12th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from SW and thick & rainey at 2 PM took in top gallant sails at 3 PM mind hauled to W & W & squalls double reefd fore topsail & put one reef in the main topsail at 5 PM took in the main sail, and doubled reefd main topsail middle part strong gales and squally latter part strong gales from W & SW ship heading S & under short reef topsails

(Lat by Obsn 45.28 S
(Long 155.40 E

Remarks Tuesday May 13th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from W & W and cloudy ship heading S under short reef topsails at 3 PM saw a sail out of fore topsail & set the jib and at 4 PM hove up filled the water butts middle part much the same as the first latter part light gales from W & SW and snow squalls ship heading S & W with top gallantsails set

(Lat by Obsn 46.47 S
(Long 155.45 E

Remarks Wednesday May 14th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S & W and light flurrys of snow ship heding W at 4 PM mind hauled to E thick and snowy middle and latter part much the same as the first

(Lat 47.28 S
(Lay

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Bombay

Thursday May 15th 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate
gales from SE thick and rainy ship
steering NW at 3 PM made the Land
bearing S W dist 3 Leagues at 5 PM
entered the Sachelan Sea midle
and latter part light airs from SSE
ship heading S W by W saw pinnacles
Lat 18 " 20 N
Lay 15 " 20 E

Remarks Friday May 16th

These 24 hours begins with light
airs from SSE and hazy weather
ship heading W at 6 PM more ship
to SE saw pinnacles & hummocks
midle and latter part Palon one mile
in sight
Lat by Obsn 18 " 53 N
Long

Remarks Saturday May 17th

These 24 hours begins with light
airs from S S E and Cloudy weather
ship steering S S W midle part much
the same as the first Latter part Palon
Lat 19 " 30 N
Long

Z. A Dent. Commander Un A Whaler Log of

Remarks On board Sunday May 18th 1856

these 24 hours begins with light gales from W by W and Monday ship steering S by W at 5 P M saw and boned for rite whales but could not fasten at 6 P M took up the boats and kept off S by W middle and latter part with gales from E to E N E and a thick snow storm ship steering S by W (Lat by Dr. 52 00 S
(Lon 150 „ 40 E

Remarks Monday May 19th 1856

these 24 hours begins with thick gales from E S E and thick weather ship steering S by W middle part much the same as the first, latter part Calm Clear, nothing in sight

(Lat by Obsn 52 „ 54 S
(Lon 142 „ 20 E

Remarks Tuesday May 20th

these 24 hours begins with a Calm at 4 P M light breze from W by S ship heading S W middle and latter part with gales from S E and thick weather at 11 A M stood under the fore topsail and put one reef in the mizen topsail furled the Mainsail & C

(Lat by Dr. 54 „ 40 S
(Lon 145 „ 00 E

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Wednesday May 21st 1856

These 24 hours Stony Gales from SE. and thick weather Ship steering SEbS at 7 PM shortened Sail Luffit to heading to the SE. at 4 AM kept off SEbS and made sail at 8 AM saw Ice at 9 AM came up with it run five miles through it and came into Clear water again

Lat by DR 55 46 S
Lon 143 40 E

Remarks Thursday May 22d

These 24 hours begins with light winds and Cloudy weather Cruising along the Ice at 1 PM saw and lowered for a bowhead Whale but could not fasten at 2 PM took up the boats, saw ship Ontario of New Bedford middle and latter part light variable winds and thick weather at 8 PM spoke ship Rosea of New London day 8 months out 1500 bbls of

Lat 55 34
Lon

Remarks Friday May 23d

These 24 hours begins with light variable winds and thick weather Cruising along the Ice at 1 PM spoke bargue Canton Packet of New Bedford on Whale this season middle part light winds and foggy latter part thick gales with fog squalls, Cruising along the Ice saw 5 ships more sailing

Lat by Obs 56 09 S
Lon 142 48 E

J. N. Devoll Commander Bk. Withdrawn Voyage

Remarks Bk Bucsd Saturday May 24th 1856

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from SE and thick weather cruising along the Ice saw a Ship Ving ~~Swift~~ Lady of New Bedford at 2 Pm steering on both tacks in maintop & Mainsail & put 2 reefs in the fore topsail middle and latter part a gale from SE to ESE (Lat 56.00 N
(Lon 142.40 E

Remarks Sunday May 25th 1856

These 24 hours begins with a gale from SE Ship laying to heading to the South-east saw 3 ships at 5 Pm spoke Lark Cossack of & Bedford nothing this season middle part much the same latter part strong gales from SSE and had weather spoke Bark Philip the first of Greenport 3 Whales this season
(Lat by Obsn 56.15 N
(Lon

Remarks Monday May 26th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from SE & S ship cruising middle part much the same as the first latter part light winds from the Westward and fine weather ship cruising along the Ice saw in 2 Whales but could not get near to them with the Boats 20 ships in sight two fishing Lat by Obsn 56.17
Lon

Remarks on Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Tuesday May 27th 1856

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the Westward plenty of whales in sight but no Whales at 4 PM spoke Bark Francis Henriëtta, Drew of NB Bedford. 1 Whales & Ship Omega 4 Whales at 7 PM lowered for a Whale but could not see him afterwards — middle and latter part light winds, ship in and around the Ice but no whales in sight

Lat by Obsn 56..04 S
Lay 142 00 E

Remarks Wednesday May 28th

These 24 hours begins with light winds from E SE and good weather but no whales ship Cruising amg the Ice middle and latter part much the same as the first at 8 AM lowered the boats and Cruised along the Ice saw three Whales but could not get near them. 6 ships in sight

Lat 56 .. 00 S
Lay 141 .. 40 E

Remarks On board Thursday May 29th

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward and fine weather boats in among the Ice but could see no Whales in took up the Boats middle and latter part pleasy spoke ship Champion

Lat 55 .. 38 S
Lay 141 .. 30 E

J. A Dowell Commander Bn H Whalen

Remarks Friday May 30th 1856

These 24 hours begins with light winds from E to E.S.E and foggy laying off the Ice with main topsail to the mast middle part much the same as the first latter part fine weather at 5 Pm sent in among the Ice with the Boats in persuit of Whales saw one But could get near him (Lat 55 ° 4 8
(Log

Remarks Saturday May 31st

These 24 hours begins with light winds and fine weather Boats in around the Ice in persuit of Whales at 4 Pm returned saw none Waist Boat Caught a seal & sail in sight middle and latter part Calm and a thick fog (Lat 55 ° 4 8
(Log

Remarks Sunday June 1st 1856

These 24 hours begins with light airs from the Westward and a thick fog latter part much the same as the first latter part Clear and fine weather the boats Cruising in the Ice in persuit of Whales saw one going quick at meridian took up the boats
(Lat by Obsn 55 ° 56 N
(Log 141 ° 51 W

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bed

Monday June 2d 1856

These 24 begins with light winds and fine weather, Cruising along the Ice at 2 P.M saw a Whale Lowered but saw no more of him middle and latter part moderate gales from the Southward ship working along the Ice (Lat by Obsn 56.09 S
(Lay 141.56 E

Remarks Tuesday June 3d

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from SSW ship runing through the Ice to the Eastward at 1 P.M hauled up SE being in Clear water middle and latter part light variable winds and thick weather ship Cruising along the Ice at 8 A.M Lowered the boats and went in among the Ice but saw no Whales Spoke Ship John Wells of N Bedford one Right Whale this season (Lat 56.00 S
(Lay 142.00 E

Remarks Wednesday June 4th

These 24 hours begins with light wind from the southward and foggy at one P.M hoisted up the boats middle part much the same as the first latter part fine at 11 A.M saw a dead Whale abeam at one mile in the Ice sent 2 boats crews to the Whale found him good came on board got Dinner (Lat 55.40
(Lay

Journal of A Deroll Commander Ship Whaleing Voyage

Remarks Thursday June 5th 1856

These 24 hours moderate gales from the southward and fine weather at 1 Pm went on to the Ice with three boats Pms to Cut out the Dead Whale at 4 Pm succeeded in getting him to the ship at 2 AM Commenced Cutting at 11 finished same half of the tone spoke Ship General Scot of Fairhaven outbd this season

(Lat 55.50 N
(Lay

Remarks Friday June 6th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather light winds from E by S, Employed in Cutting middle part thick and rainey latter part fine weather

(Lat 56.00
(Lay

Remarks Saturday June 7th
These 24 hours begins with light winds from S and fine weather Employed in Cutting at 4 Pm spoke Ship Messiah Thrasy middle and latter part much the same as the first

Pons Island bearing SE.
Dist 7 leagues

Remarks Sunday June 8th

These 24 hours begins with light winds from South and fine weather spoke Ship Lewis of N. Bedford at 4 Pm finished Cutting middle and latter part much the same as the first Cruising of Pons Island

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Bern

Monday June 9th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light winds from the southward and fine weather at 2 PM lowered two boats and went in and along the Ice but saw no Whales middle part much the same as the first ship seeing S&W at 2 PM fell in with Leaney Her near ship to the Eastward latter part thick and rainey with strong gales from S&E ship heading SW by S with double reef topsails & main yard aback plenty of Ice saw one Whale going quick after ship Corinthian of S.B. two whales —

Lat 56.30
Lay ——— 142.30

Remarks Tuesday June 10th

Here 24 hours begins with a gale from SE ship laying to heading SW by S at 4 PM rove to the Eastward to keep clear of the Ice middle part much the same as the first latter part more moderate Seeing plenty the Ice

Lat 56.20 N
Lg 142.20 E

Remarks Wednesday June 11th

Here 24 hours begins with light winds from the northward and good weather saw three Whales lowered but could not get near them at 8 PM took up the boats middle and latter part much the same as the first at 3 AM lowered the boats in pursuit of Whales saw 4 but they could not get near enough to fasten at 7 took up the boats at 8 lowered again the Chief Boat struck and the Iron drew

Lat 56.20
Lg 142 00

Bedford Ship A. Daniels Commander Bar A Whaling voy.

Thursday June 12th 1856

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the Westward the Boats off among the Ice in pursuit of Whales at 6 Pm returned same by but could not fasten midle and latter part much the same as the first at 4 Am lowered per whales but could not fasten at 8 Pame on board at 9 lowered again at 11 Pame on board saw a number of Whales but they could not fasten

Lat 56 24
Lon 142 00

Remarks Friday June 13th

these 24 hours begins with fine weather boats in among the Ice saw one Whale at 4 Pm Pame on board midle and latter part much the same as the first off in pursuit of Whales all the fore-noon saw saw a number but Could not get near them.

Lat 56 30 S
Lon

Remarks Saturday June 14th

These 24 hours begins with light winds and fine weather at 2 Pm saw two Whale going quick did not lower at 3 lowered for a Whale but saw no more of him midle and latter part much the same as the first at 8 Am three boats went in the Ice in pursuit of Whale saw none. spoke bark Mildred of N Bedford one Whale this season Got her have some Head

Lat 56 25
Lon

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Sunday June 15th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light winds and fine weather boats among the Ice in pursuit of Whales at 8 P.M returned saw none 20 ships in sight and 5 boiling at 4 P.M started 60 bbls of Oil into the tank middle and latter part Strong gales from S.W. and Clear Ship working to the southward no Whales in sight

(Lat 4 P.M. 56.11
(Lon 4 P.M. 139.14

Remarks Monday June 16th

Here 24 hours begins with Strong gales from S.W. and Clear weather Ship working to the southward middle part moderate latter part Strong gales from S.E. Ship working to the Eastward along the Ice no Whales or ships in sight

(Lat 56.00
(Lon 139.30

Remarks Tuesday June 17th

Here 24 hours begins with Strong gales from S.E. and Clear weather Ship working to the Eastward along the Ice no Whales or ships in sight middle part light airs and Calm latter part Strong gales from S.S.E and foggy saw no ships

(Lat 56.10.
(Lon 139.40

J. A. Devoll Commander On A Whale in Arctic

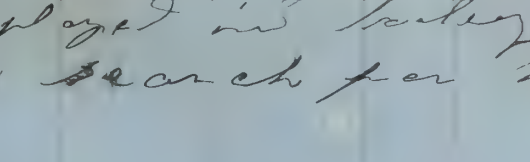
Remarks Wednesday June 18th 1856

These 24 hours begins with light winds from SSE and thick fog midle and latter part much the same as the first no Whales in sight save a number of ships ——

(Lat 56.12 N.
(Lay 140 00 E

Remarks Thursday June 19th

These 24 hours begins with light winds and Clear weather Cruising along the Ice at 5 Pm Spoke ship Cowper 1 Whale to ship in sight midle and latter part much the same as the first at 4 Am lowered and took a Whale at 8 took him along side at 9 Commenced Cutting



(Lat 56 08
(Lay 140 00

Remarks On board Friday June 20th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather Employed Cutting at 2 Pm finished saw 2 Whales lowered but could not fasten midle and latter part much the same as the first at 4 Am the boats went in among the Ice Chased Whales all the forenoon but could not get near enough to fasten (Lat 56.14
(Lay

Remarks Saturday June 21st

These 24 hours begins with light winds and fine weather boats in pursuit of Whales saw none but could not fasten at 4 Pm Commenced hoisting midle and latter part much the same as the first employed in hoisting boats in among the Ice in search for Whales saw none

(Lat 56.20
(Lay

Remarks On board Ship Roman of Sen

Sunday June 22d 1856

Here 24 hours begins with Stony gales from the southard Employed in beating among Whales among the Ice middle part much the same as the first latter part thick and at noon finished hoisting Lat 56.20
Lay

Remarks Monday June 23d
Here 24 hours begins with moderate and foggy Employed in stowing down oil - stow down 120 bbls middle and latter part much the same as the first stowed down 60 bbls of Oil Lat 56.30
no Whales in sight Lay

Remarks Tuesday June 24th

Here 24 hours begins with light breeze from the southward and thick disagreeable weather ship under that sail middle and latter part moderate, and thick weather ship nothing to the southward among the Ice & sail in sight
no Whales in sight Lat 56.20
Lay

Remarks Wednesday June 25th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate breeze from S S E and foggy ship nothing to the southward among the pieces of Ice the Ice broke up as far as can be seen to the S W middle and latter part much the same as the first Lat 56 00
Lay

Bedford Z A Dewolf Commander Wm A Whaling Voyage

Remarks Thursday June 26th 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate breeze from E SE and thick weather ship heading to the southward at 3 PM saw a Whale Chased to the ship lowered down but before the boat could get to him he went down and we saw no more of him middle and latter part light airs and Calms with fog squalls Cruising among broken ice no ships or Whales in sight Lat 55° 5' Lon 51° 0

Remarks Friday June 27th

These 24 hours begins with light airs and Calms ship among the broken ice middle part much the same as the first latter part a light breeze from East and thick weather took in the Larboard Anchor put out water and bent the Chains ship steering W by S

Lat by D R 55° 40 S
Lon

Remarks Saturday June 28th

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward ship steering W by S middle part hoisted gales from SE Ship heading W by S under short Sail latter part moderate with fog squalls no ships or Whales in sight

Lat 55° 35'
Lon 139° 5' W

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of

Sunday June 29th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light winds and foggy ship steering different Courses midle part moderate breeze from SW by W ship heading W by S latter part light airs and Calm with fog squalls nothing in sight but small peices of Ice. ——

(Lat by Obsn 55°.08 S

Lay

Remarks Monday June 30th

First 24 hours begins with light airs and Calms with fog squalls steering Different Courses midle and latter part strong gales from SE and thick rainy weather passed two ship

Lat 55°.16

Lay

Remarks Tuesday July 1st 1856

First 24 hours Commences with strong gales from SE and thick weather at 3 PM blowing more hove to under double reef main topsail Close reef mizen topsail and reef foresail midle part a heavy gale from SSE Close reef'd the main topsail latter part strong gales and rainey —

(Lat by DR. 55°.20

(La

Ship Bedford Ty Devoll Commander on N.W. voy.

Remarks Wednesday July 2d 1856

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from SE and thick rainey weather with a heavy sea on ship wide. Hove to reef Main & mizen topsails and reef foresail at 10 PM tuned the rest out of the foresail middle part light airs and calm latter part brisk gales from SSW and thick weather ship nursing along the Ice (Lat by Dr. 55° 25
(Lay

Remarks Thursday July 3d

These 24 hours begins with brisk gales from SSW and thick weather at 2 PM saw two Whales lowered but could not get near them saw the land at 5 PM took up the boats, tuned the rest out of the topsails thick fog middle and latter part moderate gales from SSW at 6 PM saw round Islands one of the Sechura Islands at 8 saw two more Islands ship surrounded by broken Ice (Lat 55° 08
(Lay

Remarks Friday July 4th

These 24 hours begins with light airs and calms with fog squalls round Islands saw SE dist 15 miles at 1 PM saw and lowered for a whale but could not get near him at 4 PM took up the boats at 5 saw two more lowered but could not fasten Whales all going quick to the Northeast middle and latter part much the same as the first at 7 PM saw and lowered for whales but could not get fast part
(Lat 55° 06
(Lay Land in sight

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bed.

Saturday July 5th 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate
gales from S.W. and foggy ship surrounded
by Ice made sail and Provided her into
Clear Water at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. spoke
Ship Phenix of London Day 5 Whales this
season; middle part much the same as the
first latter part Clear saw one Whale

(Lat 55° 10
(Leg Big Shanty Bearing W
Dist 15 miles

Remarks Sunday July 6th

These 24 hours begins with light airs from
S.E. and fine weather two Boats went
on shore at the Big Shanty Island saw
3 Boheads on shore at 5 P.M. rainey with
thunder & lightning at 8 P.M. Boats returned
to the ship middle part Calm at 4 A.M. two boats
went in shore in search of Whales latter
part thick fog Big Shanty bearing West from
the ship Dist 5 leagues ship at anchor
in 25 fathoms of Water

Remarks Monday July 7th

These 24 hours begins with thick fog boats
in shore in search of Whales the Larboard
Boat Boom lanced one Whale set him
spouting thin blood but lost him among
the Ice at 8 P.M. boats returned to the
ship, the ship at Anchor at 4 A.M. three
boats sent in among the Ice in search of
Whales at 9 A.M. got the ship under way

Lat 55° 09

off the Big Shanty

Z. A. Decoll Commander On A Whaleing Voyage.

Remarks Tuesday July 8th

These 24 hours begins with light airs from the Northward and fine weather three boats away the Ice at 9 PM returned to the ship saw two Whales middle and latter part much the same as the first ship working to the Northward with all sail set

(Lat 55.20 N
(Log

Remarks Wednesday July 9th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from N.W. by N and fine weather ship working to the Northward middle and latter part light winds and thick fog ship working along the Ice to the Westward at 8 PM lowered for a Whale but could not fasten (Lat by D R 55.30

(Log

Remarks Thursday July 10th

These 24 hours begins with light airs from S by E ship steering W S W at 6 PM hauled aboard thick fog middle and latter part moderate and foggy ship Cruising along the Ice to the Northward saw one Whale lowered but saw no more of him 6 sail in sight most heading

Lat 56.00
Log

Remarks Friday July 11th

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales and thick weather at 3 PM spoke ship Emerald of Sagharbor saw ship Barnstable & Alexander Captn no Whales in sight at 5 PM made the main land one league distance ship lowering Boats went in shore saw a number of Whales but could not fasten at 9 PM took up the Boats at 5 PM lowered three Boats and went in saw 6 Whales the Larboard struck and Diamond latter part good weather ship Laying off & on the Land hunts no person of Whales

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday July 12th North shore
these 24 hours begins with fine weather
boats out in pursuit of Whales at 8 Pm took
up the Boats and Brought the ship to an-
Anchor in 25 fathoms of Water 60 fathoms
of Plain out middle and latter part much
the same as the first the Boats in shore
in search of Whales the Starboard boat
fastened and Manned so Ends these 24 hours
Lat 5-5" 50

Remarks Sunday July 13th

these 24 hours fine weather the Boats
in shore after Whales the Starboard &
Waist Boats stopt on shore all night
at 3 Pm took one Whale
to the Waist Boat and Commenced Cutting
to the Ship so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday July 14th

24 hours begins with fine weather
at 2 Pm took [illegible] Whale along side
and Commenced Cutting at 5 Pm finished
middle part strong gales from SE at 4 PM took
our Anchor and set Double reef topsails stood
Boats went in shore latter part pages
boats returned saw no Whales so Ends

3 A Dewell Commander Ons A Whaleing Voyage

Remarks Thursday July 15th 1858 North Shore

These 24 hours begins with light airs and thick weather at 6 Pm saw a number of Whales leading in shore at 2 Am all four boats went in shore in search of Whales latter part thick weather ship at Anchor so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Widnesday July 16th

These 24 hours begins with thick weather at 5 Pm boats returned on board saw 2 Whales Commenced Bailing at 3 Am two boats went in shore in search of Whales latter part fine weather a number of ships in sight 6 at Anchor so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday July 17th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather ship laying at Anchor bailing at 5 Pm the boats returned from on board saw no Whales at 8 Pm two boats went in shore in search of Whales at 9 Pm finished bailing latter part fine weather ship under weigh so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Friday July 18th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather ship laying off and on the land at 5 Pm boats returned to the ship saw six Whales middle and latter part light winds and fog squalls ship working to the SW through the Ice and along the land at noon Tillis to bore SW Dist 20 miles so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Saturday July 19th

These 24 hours begins with light variable winds and Cloudy weather ship working to the SW in Clear weather at 4 Pm spoke Bark Hardy of Warren middle part saving ship laying aback among the Ice latter part thick fog ship surrounded by Ice, all hands employed in stowing down oil Stowed down 75 Bbls so Ends these 24 hours

Lat 55.00

Lay

Remarks On board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Sunday July 20th 1856 S W. Bay

Here 24 hours Begins with thick fog
ship surrounded by Ice at 3 P.M. fog lift
up saw the main land to the Westward
Dist 20 miles one sail in sight middle
and latter part thick fog ship among the
Broken Ice (Lat by D R 55.04 N
(Lay land Dist 20 miles

Remarks Monday July 21st
first part of these 24 hours thick fog and
Calm ship in the broken Ice at 9 A.M. Came
to Anchor in S W Bay of the Shantes at 3 P.M.
three Boats went in search of Whales latter
one to the West Boat of 3 Whales latter
part rainey Boats towing the Whale
so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday July 22d
Here 24 hours begins with thick rainy
weather Boats towing the Whale
at 11 A.M. made him fast to the
Ship Chandalers Bice at 4 P.M. three
Boats went and took the Whale in
tow at 6 took him along side and Cut him
in latter part foggy so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On board Wednesday July 23d

Here 24 hours thick fog 2 Boats went
in shore in search of Whales and stop all
night middle part rainey with thunder
latter part all Boats off from the Ship
fine weather so Ends these 24 hours

H. N. Devol Commander Ship Whaling Voyage

Remarks Thursday July 24th 1856

Here 24 begins with fine weather all Boats off in search of Whales at 6 Pm returned saw no Whales at ½ Am got under weigh and stood over towards the Ice latter part light variable winds and fine weather Employed in boiling; ship in the Bay of the Teshantes so Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Friday July 25th

Here 24 hours begins with light airs and fine weather ship drifting out and in the Bay along the Ice all hands on board Employed in boiling &C., at 5 Pm finished the Wholesale thirteen bbls at 9 Am Lashed & Hailed at Boat ment in pursuit of Whales at ½ got the ship under weigh working to the Eastward towards Shanty Bay So Ends There 24 hours

Remarks Saturday July 26th 2 Blow Whales

Here 24 hours begins with fine weather two Boats off in search of Whales ship working with the sides towards Shanty Bay latter part thick & rainey at meridian the Eastboat & Waist boat returned on Board; ship at Anchor to Eastward and Bow in shore in search of Whales So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Sunday July 27th 1856 Albon Island

Here 24 hours begins with brisk gales from SE and thick weather ship at Anchor Harbour & Sow Boats in shore in search of Whales at 2 PM starboard Boat boat returned on board saw no Whales at 6 PM a streak of broken Ice passed the ship without much damage middle and latter part thick & rainey at 8 PM Ship at Anchor under the lee of an Island Place to the main land distant in 10 fathoms of Water sandy bottom all hands on Board ———

So Ends Ends there 24 hours —

Remarks Monday July 28th

Here 24 hours begins with brisk gales from the Portward at NW got underweigh working the ship with the side along the land towards Peshanty Bay at 6 PM Came to Anchor about 4 miles from the land in 9 fathoms of Water a Plenty of Ice around the ship middle and latter part thick & rainey at 4 PM three Boats went in there in search of Whales at Meridian returned saw none found part of a head of [illegible]

So Ends there 24 hours ———

Remarks Tuesday July 29th

Here 24 hours begins with thick & rainey weather ship laying at Anchor about 30 miles from Filestock the West End of Filestock bearing SE and the W point of Horse Shoe Bay bearing NNE dist 4 miles middle and latter part thick fog at 8 PM Boats went in there at Meridian returned saw no Whales but some Boats masts and Spade poles so Ends there 24 hours —

3 H Devoll Commander On A Whaleing Voyage

Remarks Wednesday July 30th 1856 Lat Pic Elow Ship

Where 24 hours begins with a thick fog at 3 Pm
fog Cleard up and the Captain with a boats Crew
went in towards Shanty Bay to reconnoiter
at 5 Pm returned saw solid Ice as far as they
Could See up the Bay at 5 Pm 3 Boats
went in search of Whales latter part
fine weather with fog squalls Ship
at Anchor So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Thursday July 31st

Where 24 hours begins with fine weather
3 Boats off in search of Whales at
6 Pm returned saw one white and Letter
part thick fog one Boat on there Pitch
timber for Davits per a Starboard Bow Boat
So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Friday ~~July~~ August 1st 1856
Where 24 hours begins with thick fog Ship
at Anchor waiting for the Ice to Clear away
to get in Tshanty Bay at 4 Am the Larboard
and Waist Boats started for Tshanty Bay
at 9 Am got the Ship got under weigh for
Tshanty Bay latter part light winds So Ends
there 24 hours

Remarks Saturday August 2d
Where 24 hours begins with light variable
winds and fog squalls got the Ship through
the Ice and Came to Anchor in Tshanty
Bay at 7 Am got under weigh and
worked up the Bay So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Ken-

Sunday August 3d 1856 Shanty Bay

Here 24 begins with light airs and Calms at 5 Pm the Boats returned on board saw a number of Whales at 6 ship Came to Anchor and furled the sails midle and latter part fine weather all the Boats off in search of Whales so Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Monday Aug 4th

Here 24 hours Begins with fine weather ship at Anchor in Shanty Bay all the Boats off in search of Whales at 5 Am returned saw one Whale at ½ Past 2 Boats Started on a Whale on the Starboard quarter the Starboard and Bow Boats off in the Bay thick and rainey so Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Aug 5th

Here 24 hours Begins with thick and rainey weather the Larboard & Bow boats could not find the ship and went on board Barque Lawrence of Fairhaven midle part fresh breezes from S&W at 6 PM the Larboard & Bow Boats returned on board at 8 PM loosed again latter part strong gales from S&W and rugel so Ends there 24 hours

Redford Z. N. Devoll Commander On A Whaling Voyage

Remarks Wednesday Aug 6th 1856 Shanty Bay

These 24 hours begins with strong squalls from S W at 5 P M the Larboard & Bow Boats Came on board saw no Whales at 6 P M fine weather at 4 A M loosed again latter part fine weather all the boats off so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Aug 7th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather all the boats off at 8 P M all the boats returned to the ship saw Plenty of Whales in the Ice the Waist Boat fastened last the line Larboard boat lanced one in the Ice the Ice to Solid to work the Boats in at 4 P M loosed all four Boats latter part fine weather so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Friday Aug 8th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather the boats off in search of Whales at 6 P M the Boats Came on Board saw plenty of Whales in the Ice but Could not get to them middle and latter part fine weather at 8 P M found a dead Whale in the Ice fastened him in tow the ship Franklins Crew Plain a part of the Whale so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Saturday Aug 9th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather the boats towing the Whale at 8 P M took him along side and Commenced Cutting at 10 made fast and set the Watch middle part rainey latter part thick fog Boats in search of Whales one boats Crew on board Cutting the Whale assisted by 4 boats Crew from the ship Franklin so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedf.

Sunday Aug 10 1856 Shanty Bay

These 24 hours begins with thick fog three Boats off in search of Whales one Boats Crew on Board Employed in Boiling 2 of the Ship Franklins Crew on Board; gave the Ship Franklin one half of the Head of Bone middle and latter part much the same as the first three Boats after Whale Ship at Anchor in Shanty Bay so Ends these 24 hours

Monday Aug 11th

These 24 hours fine weather with fog 12 calls three Boats off in pursuit of Whales so Ends these 24 hours.

Remarks Tuesday Aug 12th

These 24 hours begins with with Clear weather three Boats off in search of Whales Ship at Anchor in Shanty Bay, so Ends these 24 hours Gave the Ship Franklin twenty-six Gals of Oil

Remarks Wednesday Aug 13th

These 24 hours begins with fine weather all four boats in pursuit of Whales Started and Boats fastened on Cut on account of Ice at 7 PM all the Boats on Board middle and latter part much the same as the first Boats off plenty of Whales but Cannot strike them. So Ends these 24 hours

Z A Devoll Commander On A Whaleing Voy

Thursday Aug 14th 1856 Shanty Bay

Here 24 hours thick fog all the Boats off in persuit of Whales saw plenty but Could not fasten Ship at Anchor in Shanty Bay so Ends there 24 hours

Friday Aug 15th

Here 24 hours thick fog at 10 Pm ~~struck~~ starboard Boat Picked up a dead Whale midle and latter part much the same as first at 11 Pm took the Whale along side of the Ship — so Ends there 24 hours — — — — —

Remarks Saturday Aug 16th

Here 24 hours begins with fine weather all hands in hard Cutting the Whale at 4 Pm finished midle and latter part fogey 4 Boats off in persuit of Whales so Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Sunday Aug 17th

Here 24 hours begins with light winds and fogey at 7 Pm Boats returned on Board saw a few Whales midle and latter part thick fog 4 Boats off shipkeepers employed in boiling So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Monday Aug 18th

Here 24 hours begins with thick fog 4 boats off shipkeepers employed in boiling midle and latter part much the same as the first Ship at Anchor in Shanty Bay Whales but few and Little to strike 20 Ships in the Bay & 6 A Boiling so Ends there 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New

Tuesday Aug 19th 1856 Thompson Bay

Here 24 hours begins with thick fog and Plenty of Ice around the ships, two boats off and two on board & Cutting at 7 Am took up the boats at 4 Pm lowered and struck and killed one to the Larboard Boat at Noon took him along side of the ships so — Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Aug 20th

Here 24 hours fine weather Larboard & Waist Boats off in pursuit of Whales both Boats once but did not fasten two Boats on board employed in Cutting milk and Baleen part thick fog two Boats off so Ends there 24 hours —

Thursday Aug 21st

Here 24 hours thick fog two boats off at 6 Pm Waist Boats struck & killed a Whale two boats laying by the Whale so Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Friday Aug 22d

Here 24 hours begins with fine Weather at 5 Pm took the Whale to the ships and Commenced Cutting at 7 Pm lashed down for the night at 5 Am 3 Boats lowered in pursuit of Whales finished Cutting in the Whale latter part thick fog ship at Anchor in Shanty Bay the Ice all gone out of the Bay So Ends there 24 hours

Bedford Wm A Devoll Commander Ship Wm Wheeler

Remarks Saturday Aug 22d 1846 Ship in Stanley Bay

Here 24 hours begins with thick fog three Boats off in pursuit of Whales ship keepers employed in Boiling at 10 PM fast by the Boats saw plenty of Whales but could not get near middle and latter part thick & rainey 2 Boats off so Ends there 24 hours

Sunday Aug 23 there 24 hours begins with strong gales from NE thick & rainey with Head sea on 2 Boats off in pursuit of Whales latter part moderate and thick fog finished boiling & Commenced stowing Down so Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Monday Aug 24th

Here 24 hours begins with light airs and Calms with a thick fog 2 Boats off in pursuit of Whales the others on Board stowing down Did at 3 PM in Boats returned on Board saw plenty of Whales but could not get near them Whales very shy middle and latter part much the same as the first so Ends Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Aug 25th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales with light fog Squalls three Boats off middle and latter part good weather so Ends there 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Hon

Wednesday Aug 27th 1856, Shanty Bay.

Then 24 hours begins with fine weather four boats off in pursuit of Whales at 8 P.M. took up the Boats middle and latter part fine weather three Boats off So Ends these 24 hours ———

Remarks Thursday Aug 28th

Then 24 hours begins with fine weather three Boats off in pursuit of Whales the ship underweigh Pleasing middle and latter part much the same as the first. So Ends these 24 hours ———

Remarks Friday Aug 29th

Then 24 hours begins with fine weather three Boats off in pursuit of Whales, ship underweigh at 8 P.M. Boats returned saw but few Whales and then Came they at 7 P.M. ship came to Anchor in Taylors Bay at 10 took up the Boats at 1/2 P.M. Middle to the Boats in pursuit of Whales So Ends these 24 hours ———

Remarks Saturday Aug 30th

Then 24 hours fine weather two Boats in pursuit of Whales the first during a small part the So Ends these 24 hours ———

Remarks Sunday September 31st 1856

These 24 hours fine weather ship employed in Boiling at 11 A.M. the two Boats returned and So Ends these 24 hours

Bedford Z A Lewis Commander in Ashantee

Remarks Monday Sept 1st 1856 J. Bay

These 24 hours begins with square sail
day under weigh Boats off on gun a quarter
at 5 Pm came to Anchor under little shanty Hill and
midle and latter part good weather ——
So Ends these 24 hours ——

Remarks Tuesday Sept 2d
These 24 hours begins with fine weather
all the boats on Board at 4 Pm got the
ship under weigh and run in to shian
Bay at 6 Pm came to Anchor midle and
latter part good weather all the Boat off —
So Ends these 24 hours ——

Remarks Wednesday Sept 3d

These 24 hours begins with fine weather
ship in shandy Bay all the Boats
off at 10 Am two Boats came on Board
midle and latter part much the
same as the first all the boats off
So Ends these 24 hours ——

Remarks Thursday Sept 4th
These 24 hours begins with fine
weather all the boats off at 9 Am
of the Boat on board at midnight tacked
again midle and latter part mainey so
Ends these 24 hours ——

Remarks Friday Sept 5th

These 24 hours begins with misty weather
at 2 Pm hoist up the night boats at 10 Pm
lowered again midle and latter part fine
weather So Ends these 24 hours ——

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Ber.

Saturday Sept 6th 1856; in Shanty Bay

Here 24 hours Begins with fine weather at 1 PM the night Boats came on Board at ½ pm all the Boats on Board at midnight Steered again midle and latter part fine weather at Meridia took up the boats so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Sunday Sept 7th

Here 24 hours begins with fine weather the Boats on board at 10 AM the Boats went off at midle and latter part fine weather boats out after Whales all night but could not get fast so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday Sept 8th

Here 24 hours begins with fine weather the Boats out night & PM but cannot get fast midle and latter part much the same as the first at 11 AM got under weigh so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Sept 9th

Here 24 hours begins with brisk gales from SE and fine weather Ship working out of shanty Bay at ½ PM with the Ship 11 prates & 5½ Whales, at ½ PM came to Anchor off Phelps Lock at ½ PM some of the Boats fell in with dead Whale and took him to the Ship latter part fine weather Employed in Cutting so Ends these 24 hours

Bedford J. A Jones Commander. A Whaler, Voyage

Remarks Wednesday Sept 10th 1856 J. Bay

Here 24 hours begins with fine weather
two boats Crews on board employed Cutting
and two off in pursuit of Whales at 30m pursuit
Cutting and Commence boiling at 7 Pm
took up the Boats middle and latter part saing
4 Boats off so Ends these 24 hours ——

Remarks Thursday Sept 11th

Here 24 hours begins with thick weather
Boats off in pursuit of Whales ship employed
Employed in Boiling at 7 Pm took up
the Boats finished Boiling at 4 Am lowered
again latter part thick gales from S.E. and
rough weather so Ends these 24 hours ——

Remarks Friday sept 12th

Here 24 hours begins with thick gales from
SE all the Boats off at 7 P.M. with my
the Boats ... Lying at Anchor near
Fishboat Gretum latter part thick and some
four boats off no Whales to be seen ——
So Ends these 24 hours ——

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford
Saturday Sept 13th 1856 Shanty Bay Fidistock

Here 24 hours begins with pleasant weather ship at Anchor off Fidistock boats off in pursuit of Whales at 9 pm took up the Boats at 9 Blowing Learn from NbW SbW let go the Starboard Anchor at midnight a heavy sea on parted away the Cable of the mainsail got Back tackles and ropes on the Chain, latter part more moderate so Ends.
Then 24 hours

Remarks Sunday Sept 14th

Here 24 hours Begins with strong gales from the Westward and a Head Sea on ship laying at Anchor near Fidistock with both Anchors Down latter part more moderate at 4 pm got under weigh ship steering around the shanty Steam'r Made off Duty sick So Ends Here 24 hours

Remarks Monday Sept 15th

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward ship under weigh at 2 pm heavy squalls from WbW dan'te reef the topsails at 7 lowered two boats for Whales 1st mate on duty at 8 pm came to Anchor in Shanty Bay Fidistock the Boats latter part good weather fine Boats off So Ends Here 24 hours

third mate off Duty

J. H. Devoll Commander On B Whaler Voyage

Remarks Tuesday Sept 16th 1856 Shanty Bay
Three 24 hours begins with fine weather
Saw four Whales three Boats Chase
but Could not fasten latter part more
the same as the first three Boats off —
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Sept 17th
These 24 hours Commences with light
Gales from SE at 5 P.M. Lost Came down
Saw but one Whales latter part saw no
Boat off So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Sept 18th

These 24 hours begins with strong
Gales from SW and raing at 5 P.M.
Lost one Whale to the Wind; Boat
at 4 P.M. Lost Line along side of
the Ship and Commenced Cutting at
11 Came finished latter part blowing
Strong from SW and a bad sea on
boats off at 11 A.M. Lost up the Lost
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Friday Sept 19th

These 24 hours begins with Strong
Gales and Squally at 5
more moderate Lowered the Boa
at 9 P.M. Lost them up along side the
Ship fine weather latter part strong
Gales and Bad sea on all the Boats
off So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of

Saturday, Sept 20th 1856 Shanghai
These 24 hours strong gales from S
and a bad sea on Boats off at 4 PM
two boats came on board with part
Stowers of Snow at 10 A M on the other
two Boats came on board Employed in
Bailing so Ends these 24 hours —

Sunday Sept 21st

These 24 hours begins with strong
gales and a bad sea one all three
on Board Employed in Bailing &C
no Whales in sight at 5 PM lowered
three Boats at 8 PM took one Whale
first Waist Boat at medium,
took him along side of the Ship
so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday Sept 22d

These 24 hours begins with fine
weather, Put in the Whale ~~last~~
last fine weather three Boats of
the rest Employed in stowing down
Oil so Ends these 24 hours

Sea Bedford [illegible] Commander on

Remarks Tuesday Sept 23d Shanty Bay

These 24 hours begins with fine weather three Boats off at 6 Pm took up the Boats saw three Whales going quick, midle and latter part much the same as the first three Boats off so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Sept 24th

These 24 hours begins with fi
weather three Boats off the rest employ
ed in Bailing at 6 Pm took up the
Boats latter part Strong gales & con
stant and a head Sea employed in
bailing all the Boat on Boas
so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Sept 25th

These 24 hours begins with a fale fresh
at 2 Pm Blowing in Poted down middle
part much the same as the first latter
part more moderate Employed in stow
down and bailing so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Kean of New Bedford

Friday Sept 26th 1856 Shanty Bay

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from
S.E. and A heavy sea on all the Boats on
Board Crew Employed in Baling Stowing
down Oil & C at 3 A.M finished Baling
at 5 A.M took the Anchor latter part
moderate ship Cruising ran no Whales
so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Saturday Sept 27th

Here 24 hours begins with in-Side
gales from S.E. at 6 Am Anchored
in the little Shanty and Commenced
heaving out the main hatchway latter
part saving all the Boats on Board Crew
Employed in Stowing down Oil
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Sunday Sept 28th

Here 24 hours begins with fair
weather Ship layeng at Anchor at
little Shanty all the Boats in
Board Crew Employed in Stowing
down Oil at 4 Pm finished middle
and latter part fine weather So Ends
Ther, 24 hours

J. A. Duvall Commander On A Whaling Voyage

Remarks Monday Sept 29th 1856 Shanty Bay

These 24 hours begins with fine weather
ship at Anchor at Little Shanty at 3 Pm
got under way for Mercury Bay latter
part Brisk gales from SE & Squalls
off the mouth of Mercury Bay Saw
Whales Spouted But Could not Pursue
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Sept 30th

These 24 hours Begins Strong gales
from SE and raing Boats Chasing
Whales at 6 Pm Blowing so hard
up the Boats and Came to Anchor
in Mercury Bay middle and latter part
A gale from SE all the Boats on Board

Remarks Wednesday October 1st

These 24 hours begins with a gale from
SE and raing at 4 Pm moderated to SE
and Clear weather middle and latter part
a Gale from SE So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of New Bedford

Thursday Oct 2d 1856 Masery Bay
Hers 24 hours begins with moderate
gales from the southward at 1 pm
got underweigh and stood out in the
Bay Cruising for Whales Employed in
Whaling Boats at 3 pm Blowing on
double reefd the topsails Latter part
gale from W.S.W. Ship under short
sail so Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Friday Oct 3d

Hers 24 hours begins with A
gale from W.S.W. this A.M. and
Ship Lieing off under short sail middle
and latter part strong gales and
squally from W.S.W. with fine
showers of snow Ship under
double reef topsails Cruising off Masery
Bay so Ends this 24 hours

Remarks Saturday Oct 4th

Hers 24 hours begins with strong
gales from W.S.W. and snowy make
Ship sail double reef topsails at
8 am split fore topsail Latter repaired
it and Bent it again middle and
latter part much the same as the
first Cruising off Big Shanty Island
So Ends

Journal of a Voyage Commander On A Whaling Voyage

Sunday Oct 5th 1856 Shang's Islands

These 24 hours begins with Brisk gales from S & W ship under single reef topsails at 3 P.M. split fore topsail in last it and sent a new one middle part fine weather latter part strong gales & cloudy and rainey at 11 A.M. blowing in squalls Double reef the topsails Cruising off Museau Bay & Bij Shang's I. Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday Oct 6th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S. S.E. and rainey ship Cruising off Museau Bay middle part a gale from S.E. ship laying off and on the land under short sail latter part strong gales from S.W. ship steering S.W. under Double reef topsails So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Oct 7th

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from S.W. at 5 P.M. Came to Anchor in Museau Bay latter part good weather; Employed in getting off water & wood; Washing done &C So Ends these 24 h

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Kent Bedford
Wednesday Oct 8th 1856 Mercury Bay
Here 24 hours begins with good weather all Land Employed getting off Water and Wood Washing Decks &c with light and Latter part a gale from SE and a thick Snow storm at 3 PM let go the Starboard Anchor do Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Oct 9th

Here 24 hours begins with a gale from SE and a thick Snow storm ship laying at Anchor in Mercury Bay with both Anchors down at 4 AM moderate got under weigh and Stood out in the Bay saw a number of Whales lowered but could not fasten do Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Friday Oct 10th.

Here 24 hours begins with good weather boats off in pursuit of Whales at 4 PM. Starboard boat fastened and drawed at 5 PM took up the Boats at 11 PM came to Anchor in Mercury Bay at 6 AM got under weigh at 8 lowered for Whales the nearest Boat struck but it came on to blow and a heavy sea on had to cut Latter part Strong gales and a heavy sea on all the Boats on board ship riding in under the Land do Ends there 24 hours

Z H Dowell Commander Ship N Bedford Whaling Voyage

Saturday Oct 11th 1856 Mercury Bay ——
Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from SSW and a hard sea on at 6 PM came to Anchor under the lee of the Land in Mercury bay ——
at 7 AM got under weigh latter part strong gales and squally sent a new main & mizen topsails and fore sail so Ends there 24 hours

Sunday Oct 12th

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from SE at 2 PM lowered three boats for Whales & took one to the Waist Boat at 5 PM took line along side and Commenced Cutting at 8 finished ship at Anchor at 2 AM got under weigh latter part light airs and Calm saw a number of Whales lowered but could not get at noon took a Squall from SE took up the boats so Ends there 24 hours ——

Monday Oct 13th

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from SE and a heavy sea on at 4 PM came to Anchor under the Lee of the Land in Mercury Bay and Commenced Cutting in Blubber and latter part of gale from SE to SW and Squally so Ends there 24 hours ——

Remarks On Board ship Norman of

Tuesday Oct 15th Mussey Bay

Here 24 hours begins with a gale
from S.E. and showers of snow
all hand on board employed in bailing
& make below occasionally middle and
latter part much the same as the first
at 8 AM pumped Bailing and Pumping
stoney down Did at noon pumped
& make on duty Again so ends
these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Oct 15th

Here 24 hours begins with strong
gales from S.E. and snowy Cloudy
employed bailing & at 6 AM got under
weigh latter part strong gales from
S.W. with snow squalls ship
riding out of the Bay so ends
these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Oct 16th

Here 24 hours begins with strong
gales from S.W. and a badsea on
Ship under double reef topsails standing
out of Mercury Bay at 6 PM kept
off E.S.E. middle and latter part with
gales from the Westward with snow
squalls at 5 PM stood the Anchors
inboard Chains &c (Lat by Obs -5-5" 0 by Dr 1 42 a 15 Lon

Voyage

Ben Bodperi Z N Denoll Panama &c N Atlantic

Remarks Friday Oct 17th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from W and Monday with snow squalls ship steering E by S with main top gallant sail set at 4 P M took in the Bow boat at 6 kept off E S E middle and latter part heavy showers of snow and hail (Lat by Obsn 57.11 N
(Lay by D R 154. 16 East

Remarks Saturday Oct 18th

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from W by N and Monday ship steering S E by E with main top gallant sail set ; middle part heavy showers of snow latter part moderate gales from S W and good weather set the fore & fore top

(Lat by Obsn 52.55-N
(Lay 149. 30 E

Remarks Sunday Oct 19th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S W and good weather ship steering S E by E with main top gallant sail set ; middle steering gales from S W by S latter part moderate gales from W S W and pleasant weather

(Lat by Obsn 51.25 N
(Lay 153. 12 E

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of

Monday Oct 20th Ocean Sea

Three 24 hours begins with moderate gales from E SE and good weather Ship steering SE by S middle part light airs and calm at 4 PM made Island Island bearing E S E 3 dist 10 miles latter part thick weather Ship working to the Southward through Passamaquoddy Island Passage

(Lat by DR 50.40 N
(Lg " " 15 " 50 E

Remarks Tuesday Oct 21st

Three 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S SE and thick weather Ship working to the southward at 2 PM saw a sail to the southwest middle and latter part much the same as the first thick pea

(Lat by DR 50.20 N
(Lg 15 " 20 E

Remarks Wednesday Oct 22d

Three 24 hours begins with moderate gales from S SE and thick weather Ship laying off and [illegible] middle and latter part light variable winds at 6 AM saw Passamaquoddy Island E by N and bearing E dist 4 leagues

(Lat by DR 5-0 " 10
(Lg " " 15 " 21

New Bedford Ship Desire Commander in Pacific

Remarks Thursday Oct 23d 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from SE and Clear ship heading S under double reef topsails at 4 PM blowing a perfect hurricane topsails both in the fore at 5 PM more ship to the S, E most middle part blowing heavy in squalls and raining ship laying off and on the land latter part fine weather made sail ship heading SE by E mid SE by E

(Lat by Obsn 50° 08 S
(Lg 154° 28 E.

Remarks Friday Oct 24th

Here 24 hours begins with light winds from SSW and fine weather ship heading SE middle part light gales from SE at 11 AM passed the south point of Pasmussier Island Caurre E & E latter part light gales from SSW with flying Clouds (Lat by Obsn 49° 44
(Lg 147° 00

Remarks Saturday Oct 25th

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from SW and Cloudy stowing E by S middle and latter part much the same as the first at 8 AM sent up the fore & main top gallant yards and set the sails sent aunt the fore topmast Studdingsail —

(Lat by Obsn 49° 11 S
(Lg 141° 00 E

Remarks On Board Ship Roman of Bentleyford

Sunday Oct 26th 1856

These 24 hours begins with brisk gales from S W and good weather ship steering S SE with fore topmast Studdingsail set middle and latter part moderate gales from W and fair weather

Lat by Obsn 48.36 N
Log 163.10 E

Remarks Oct 27 Monday

These 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W and Cloudy ship steering S SE with the Studdysails set middle part fresh gales and fair weather latter part light winds from S E and Cloudy sent up the main royal yard

Lat by D R 48.02 N
Log " " 165.30 E

Remarks Tuesday Oct 28th

These 24 hours begins with light winds from S E ship steering S SE with main royal set at 8 P.M. Sunset on the in top gallantsails & Double reefed the topsails middle part & gales from E to E S E ship laying to under a Storm Staysail main topsail latter part steering away from E S E and a heading on ship heading S E

Lat by D R 47.20
Log 165.40

3 H Dewell Commander Ons N Whaling Voyage

Remarks Wednesday Oct 29th 1856

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from ESE thick and rainy with a heavy sea on ship heading SE under double reef main topsail and reef foresail at 3 pm set the fore topsail Split reef main & SSW ship steering part middle and latter part strong gales from S to ESE ship steering SE with all prudent sail set

(Lat by Obsn 46.22 S
(Lay 168.00 E

Remarks Thursday Oct 30th

These 24 hours begin with strong gales from ESE and thick weather ship heading SE middle part strong gales from S ship heading ESE under double reef topsails latter part more SW ship steering ESE under double reef fore and main topsail and reefed foresail blowing heavy squalls and a heavy sea on

(Lat by Obsn 46.59 S
(Lay 172.29 E

Remarks Friday Oct 31st

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from SW and squally with a heavy sea on ship steering SE under double reef fore and main topsails & foresail middle part more moderate latter part set the reefs and set the topgallantsails latter part strong gales from SW set the main royal and fore topmast studdingsail Course ESE

(Lat by Obsn 44.59 S
(Lay 176.00 E

Remarks on board the ship Roman of Bos
Saturday November 1st 1856

These 24 hours begins with light g-le
from SW and fair weather ship
steering E by S with all sail set middle
part squally with rain latter part
steady breze from SW and Cloudy
(Lat by Dr 44.25 S
(Lng — — 172.50 W

West Longitude

Remarks Saturday Nov 1st 1856

These 24 hours begins with moderate
gales from SW and good breeze ship
steering E by S with main royal
and studdingsails set middle part moderate
at Midnight wind lulled to SW had
and the gentle shifted studdingsails &c
latter part light gales from SW and
Clear took in main royal and studdingsails
Ship heading E SE (Lat by Obsn 43.5 S
(Lng 176.40 W

Remarks Sunday Nov 2d 1856

These 24 hours begins with light gales
from SW and Clear weather ship heading
E SE with lofty sailes set at 5 Pm
blowing on took in lofty sails and D.
Double reef the topsails at 8 Pm blowing
heavy home the under Storm reef mainsail at
10 Pm Shift a sea which stove the Boat and
Starboard Boats and stove in the bulwarks
from the mainrigging forward to the fore
part of the fore rigging (Lat by Dr 43.35 S
(Lng " " 176.49 W

Bedford by H Decon Commander Pacific Ocean

Monday Nov 3d 1856

Here 24 hours begins with a gale from SE to E SE ship laying to under Close reef main topsail at 8 Am took in main topsail laying to under main spencer middle part mind S S E blowing heavy and a bad sea on Ship heading SW to W latter part gale came S S W at 6 A m more ship to SE at 8 Am set a reef foresail (Lat by Dr 45.. 35 S
(Log " " 994 10 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 4th

Here 24 hours begins with a heavy gale from South West and a heavy sea on ship heading to the S, Eastward under a reef foresail and main spencer middle part more moderate at 4 PM sent the reefs out of the topsails at 6 set the fore & aft sails took in stay sail & C latter part light gales from S W ship steering E S E saw a sail of the Portland bore steering to the Eastward, Carpenter employed in fitting stern and boat davits

Lat by Dr 45, 00 S
Log 176, 40 W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 5th

Here 24 hours begins with light gales from S W and Cloudy ship steering E S E the Carpenter employed in fitting stern Boat davits the watch on deck employed in repairing damages done in the gale at 2 P M in Hoveing on Double reefed the topsails latter part strong gales from South and heavy ship heaving S by E at 10 Am took in jib and mainsail (Lat by Obsn 42, 30 S
(Log 173 30 W

Remarks on board Ship Roman at Sea

Thursday Nov 6th 1856

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from S.S.W. and hazy weather Ship heading E.S.E. at 3 P.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails, and set the main topgallantsail middle part brisk gales from S.S.W. latter part moderate gales from W.S.W. set the fore topmaststudingsail —

(Lat by Obsn 41.43 N
(Long 69.40 W

Remarks Friday Nov 6th

Here 24 hours begins with strong gales from S.S.W. and hazy weather Ship heading E.S.E. at 3 P.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails, and set the main topgallantsail middle part brisk gales from S.W.S. latter part moderate gales from W.S.W. set the fore topmaststudingsail —

(Lat by D 40.20 N
(Long 166 00 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 8th

Here 24 hours begins with moderate gales from W. and fine weather Ship steering S.E.½E. middle part light airs and calms latter part light breeze from W. and fine weather —

(Lat by Obsn 38.38 N
(Long 164.32 W

3 A Lovell Commander Ch A Sibuleing Clerk

Sunday Nov 8th 1856

These 24 hours begins with light gales from the Westward and good weather Ship steering S.E. by E. at 1 Pm saw Sperm whales off the Starboard bow Pulled it porpoises a head of midle and latter part light gales from S.W. to S.S.W. and Pleasant Day

Lat by Obs. 37.. 00 N
Lon 162.. 40 W

Remarks Monday Nov 9th

These 24 hours begins with light winds from S.S.W. a.m. Pleasant Day Ship steering S.E. by E with all sail set midle and latter part much the same as the first employed in Cleaning bone —

Lat by Obs 35.. 19 S
Lon 161.. 10 W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 10th

These 24 hours begins with light gales from S.W. and good weather Course S.E. midle and and latter part much the same as the first Employed Cleaning bone

Lat 33.. 35 S
Lon 159.. 35 W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 11th

These 24 hours begins with brisk gales from W.S.W. and good weather Course S.E. by E midle and latter part much the same as the first

Lat 31.. 50. S Lon 157.. 40 W

Remarks Thursday Nov 12th

These 24 hours begins with brisk gales from West good weather Course S.E. the most Employed in Work these middle part especially latter part good weather Employed Saying bone &c.

Lat 29.. 37 S
Lon 156.. 44 W

Remarks On Board Friday 13th 1856

Friday 13th 1856

These 24 hours begins with light
gales from W and fair weather
this day steering SE, the watch employed
in Drying home at 6 Am the main
topmast, Crosstrees broke secured it with
rope and sent down the main royal yard
and mast middle and latter part light winds
varying from S to SE. this day course SE

Lat 25.31 N
Log 45.49 W

Remarks Saturday Nov 14th

These 24 hours begins with light winds
from SE and fair weather this day steering
SE middle and latter part light winds
from East employed in working this day

Lat by Obsn 23.40 N
Log 15-5.40 W

Sunday Nov 15th

These 24 hours begins with light
winds from E and fair weather the course SE
middle and latter part much the same
as the first employed in working ship and side —

Lat 22.30 Long 15-5.40

Remarks Monday Nov 16th

These 24 hours begins with moderate
gales from E SE and fair weather this
day Saw Land at 3 Pm made Mauritius
having run first 23 Leagues at 11 Pm came to
Anchor off Mauritius or Labina in fourteen
fathoms of Water 3 or 4 Cables length
so Ends this 24 hours

Ship Siren of New Bedford J A Dennis
Remarks Tuesday Nov 17th 1856
These 24 hours begins with light winds and fine weather ship laying at Anchor at Stone side and latter part much the same as the first all hands employed tunneling Sperm Oil Shipped 58 hundles of same containing 65-5-3 Bbls, On board Ship Cristobal Balboa of New Bedford at 3 Pm Francis Hedley Third mate was discharged he has been off duty since 15th of September so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday 18th

These 24 hours begins with light winds and Pleasant day all hands employed Sperm Oil Shipped 32 hundles of Whale Bone containing 36½ bbls, on board Ship Crystal Palace of New Bedford so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday 20th
These 24 hours begins with moderate winds and Pleasant day all hands employed in securing Sperm main topsail Breaking out Oil &c &c
[illegible] so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Friday 21st of Nov
These 24 hours light winds and pleasant Shipped 19 Casks containing 43½ Gallons of Whale Oil on board Ship Siren of New Bedford so Ends these 24 hours

Saturday Nov 22d
These 24 hours [illegible]
5-33½ Gallons of Whale Oil on Board Ship Siren of New Bedford so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday Nov 23d 1896
Part of hours moderate fishing and
some weather Lowest notch on bell at
4 p.m. Hay came on board So Ends this
24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Nov 24th
These 24 hours light airs with fine weather
at 4 hours Employed shifting bell on board
Hay Commenced at 8 hours
Delivered to Ship Franklin of Boston and
fifteen Tons of Coal & Set bell on deck, Discharged
on Shore and meat Ship & Commenced
so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Nov 25th
First 24 hours moderate Seas
and good weather all hands employed
Ship Hay on board Ship Discharged
So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Nov 26th
These 24 hours light airs and fine weather
at 4 hours employed in shifting Bell on board
Ship Hay Commenced at 8 hours
Remarks Friday Nov 27th
Last 24 hours light airs and
weather at 4 hours employed in shifting bell
on board Ship Hay Discharged
and Ship Hay Finished Ship in all (660 tons) Hay
Found Ship Provisions Water (illegible)
one gallons of Rum and Whale Oil 8,28 lbs
So Ends these 24 hours

[illegible] Commander [illegible] Saturday Dec 29th 1866

These 24 hours begins with light [illegible]
and [illegible] all hands employed [illegible]
[illegible] ends these 24 hours

Remarks Sunday Dec 30th
These 24 hours light winds and fine
weather Steamer watch on deck
at 4 pm the watch came on board with the
Captain of Brig Bonet [illegible] Ports Mo-
ments so ends these 24 hours

Remarks Monday December 31st 1866

These 24 hours light airs and fine
weather the larboard watch on deck
the starboard watch employed [illegible]
[illegible] at 8 pm [illegible] of shots discharged
the Fourth mate and Samuel Goddard
and Force a Portugees Brig at Branca as
[illegible] by [illegible] and at
[illegible] kept [illegible] at the
[illegible] so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Jan 1st

These 24 hours light winds and Pleasant
Hazy weather the larboard
watch fitting rigging [illegible]
[illegible] so Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Wednesday Jan 2d
These 24 [illegible]
[illegible] 22 fathoms [illegible]
on board the Brig Bonet & Company
[illegible] Port on board the Monkley
So Ends [illegible]

Remarks on board the ship Nemesis of Bombay

Tuesday December 4th 1855

These 24 hours steady with fair ship at Anchor at Whampoa China all hands on board fitting and watering ship this 24 hours first part of ship Romans was discharged to ends this 24 hours —

Remark Friday Dec 5th 1855

These 24 hours fine weather the Larboard watch on Liberty - the Starboard watch Employed watering Ship got off & stowed down 84 Bbls Rice gone on shore - discharged to ends these 24 hours

Remarks Saturday Dec 6th 1855

These 24 hours fine light and dry weather all hands Employed watering & fitting ship took on board 156 Bbls & stowed it down the 3d Officer Mr Otto and the fourth Mr Doright Come on board also one Boat Master Name Hoaks — John Williams deserted Received on board nine Coils of whale line and one hundred & twenty Pumpkins & some Shoes

Remarks Sunday Dec 7th 1855

These 24 hours fine weather with light winds the Starboard watch on Liberty - the Cook - James C Deserted

Remarks Monday Dec 8th 1855

These 24 hours fine weather at 8 A.M. light airs got off a Raft of Water of 40 Bbls and in it some a Boat load of Meat potatoes & two Bags of Onions - Deserted Do Barrow Deserted from the Boats - Landed four Bbls of Pork Sounds three

Remarks Tuesday Dec 9th 1855

These 24 hours begins with fine weather and a light air from W&N all hands employed getting ready to sail - Charley & Hackett Came on board and two Pinnaces at 4 P.M. took in Anchor Middle & last part light airs & calm - Seamen in sight to ends these 24 hours —

Remark on Board the Ship Roman of New Bedford

Wednesday Dec 10th 1856

These 24 hours begins with light winds and calms we have been trying to pass to the South of Raini but the wind being ahead for that we the North with light baffling winds - at two P.M. took a light breeze from the S.E. and P.M. Past. Last part light squalls & calms. after 6 o'clock 5 miles to the Eastward of Diamond Head got a shift of wind to the Northward with a heavy Swell & Short Chopping Sea - made no progress until noon

Sounds these 24 hours

Remarks Thursday Dec 11th 1856

These 24 hours begin with a fresh breeze from the North took in the Light Sails at 1 P.M. and run down to the passage - and Capt went in with a Boat - at 4 P.M. got the boat returned to the Ship - Double Reefed the Top Sails and stood off to the South-ward four miles from shore two islands ahead in Steering - Lowered a Boat in Search of them could not find them Middle part Stood off till 5 o'clock A.M. & then in - Last part at 8 A.M. Run in near the Reef & sent in a boat - which returned at noon - Ship stood off & on Saying off & on These 24 hours.

Remarks Friday Dec 12th 1856

These 24 hours begin with clear weather and gentle Gales - Saying off & on at South in the Capt on Shore -
Middle part - fresh breeze off Diamond Head 10 miles at midnight

Last part at 7 A.M. off Diamond Head two Miles South Saying about with clear dry weather and fresh Trade winds at 10 A.M. Send in a Boat to the Capt - So ends these 24 hours - off Honolulu Geno Butler - Seaman Deserted.

Ship Roman Bound Southward

Remarks Saturday Dec 13th 1851.

First part strong trades and squally weather at 4 PM Franklin & Warren came on board as first Officer, mid and latter parts Steering by the wind heading S.S.E. employed Mending Anchors and Chains.

Sunday 14th — First part fresh Breezes from E to E, and fine weather E. steering by the wind heading from S.W to E.S.E under double reeff'd sails and courses, mid and latter parts much the same.
Obs Latt 19° 27' N.

Monday 15th — First part light baffling airs and fine weather. steering by the wind heading from S.S.W to S.E. mid and latter parts fresh Breezes from E by N and squally. steering S.S.E per compass. at 5 A M Split the Jib in bent it and bent a nother one. 1 ship in sight. so Ends.
Obs Latt 18°.24. Lon per chro 166°.53.

Tuesday 16th — First part fresh Breezes from E by S and fine weather. steering S.S.E per compass. employed fitting the boats &c. mid & latter parts much the same. employed repairing the spanker.
Obs Latt 15°.22. Lon 155°.10 W.

Continued

Remarks Wednesday Dec.r 17th 1856.

First part fresh Gales from E and pleasant steering S.S.E. under reef'd topsails and courses. mid and latter parts much the same employed repairing the Jib and bending the spanker. Obs Latt 12.33. Lon 154.5.

Thursday 18th First part fresh breezes from E and fine weather. steering by the wind to the Eastward. mid part the same. latter part rainy, with light baffling winds. employed stowing over the after hole. Obs Latt 10.08.

Friday 19th First part light winds from E. and cloudy weather. steering by the wind heading S.S.E. unbent the fly Jib repaired it and bent it again. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from S.E, and fine weather. the ship heading S.S.W. at 8 P.M. set the fly Jib and main top gallant sail.

Obs Latt 8.24. Lon 155.02.

Saturday 20th First part moderate breezes from S.E by E and fine weather. steering by the wind. heading S.S.W. employed repairing the fore topsail. mid and latter parts much the same.

Latt 6.30. Lon 155.20

Sunday 21st First part light winds from E.S.E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S.S. employed repairing the foresail mid and latter parts much the same. all sail set.

Obs Latt 5.01. Lon 155.37.

Ship Roman Bound Southward

Remarks Monday Dec 22nd 1856

First part moderate breezes from S by E and fine weather, steering by the wind heading S by W. mid and latter parts much the same employed setting up rigging.

Obs Latt 2..56 N Lon 157..05. W.

Tuesday 23rd

First part moderate breezes from S E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S S W. wore and set the new fore top-sail and fore-sail and sent down the old ones. mid part steering back and back. latter part light winds from E. & E. steering by the wind heading. S. employed setting rigging.

Obs Latt 1..52. Lon 158..00.

Wednesday 24th First part moderate breezes from E. S E. and fine weather steering by the wind heading S. at 1 P M saw a school of Black fish lowered without success. mid and latter parts much the same employed fitting rigging.

Obs Latt 0..09 S. Lon 159..22 W.

Thursday 25th First part moderate breezes from E. S E. and fine weather, steering by the wind heading S. mid part much the same tacked ship at 8 A M and 12 M. latter part light winds from E. heading S. S E employed mending spun yarn and fitting rigging.

Latt 0..06 N. Lon 160..27 W.

Continued

Remarks Friday Dec 26th 1856.

First part moderate breezes from E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S. S E. mid and latter parts much the same employed rattline down the main rigging. 1 ship in sight.

Obs Latt 3.22 S. Lon 160.10 W.

Saturday 27th First part light winds from E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S. S E. all sail set. mid and latter parts much the same. employed fitting rigging &c

Obs Latt 6.27 Lon 158.56 W

Sunday 28th First part moderate breezes from E. N E, and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S E. 1 ship in sight. mid and latter parts much the same

Obs Latt 7.22 S. Lon 158.16. W

Monday 29th First part moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S E. mid and latter parts much the same at 6 A M saw Penrhyn Island bearing S E distant about 12 miles employed rattline down the foreriggin and making spunyarn.

Obs Latt 9.06 S. Lon 157.22 W.

Tuesday 30th First part light winds from N E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading E. S E. per compass. mid and latter parts much the same employed fitting the rigging &c

Obs Latt 10.12 S. Lon 156.07 W.

Ship Roman Bound Southward

Remarks Wednesday Dec 31st 1856.

First part light winds from E by N and fine weather. steering by the wind heading NE by E. mid and latter parts light variable winds with frequent rain squalls steering by the wind heading from E.N.E to S.S.E employed fitting rigging &c. Obs Latt 10.40. Lon 155.26 W.

Thursday Jan 1st 1857. First part light winds from N.E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading E.S.E. mid and latter parts squally with rain employed fitting rigging &c: Obs Latt 11.31 S. Lon 154.06.

Friday 2nd First part light winds from N to E.N.E with frequent rain squalls. steering by the wind heading from E.N.E to E.S.E at 6 P.M took in the light sails. mid and latter parts much the same employed fitting rigging and making spunyarn. Latt 11.40. Lon 153.30.

Saturday 3rd First part light variable winds and rainy steering by the wind heading from N.E to E.S.E. mid part the same at 3 A.M hauld aback the main top sail and layed until 6 A.M. Latter part light winds from N and fine weather employed fitting rigging. Obs Latt 11.53. Long 152.06.

Sunday 4th First part moderate breezes from N to N.E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading to the Eastward. mid part squally. latter part fresh breezes from N.N.E. steering E.S.E. at 12 M took in the light sails.
Obs Latt 12.33. Lon 150.00.

Bound Eastward.

Remarks Monday Jan: 6th 1857.

1st first part fresh breezes from N.N.E and pleasant weather. steering N.E by E per compass. mid part the same. latter part steering S.E employed in various Jobs. saw a ship steering S.S.W.

Obs Latt 14.. 35. Lon 148.00.

Tuesday. 6th 1st first part fresh breezes from N.N.E. and squally weather. steering S. at 1PM saw Deans Island bearing S. distant about 12 miles. at 3 PM luffed to the wind heading E. at 7 PM wore ship to the N.W. and double reefed the topsails. mid ... latter parts much the same. steering by the wind tack and tack. the land in sight ahead.

Wednesday 7th 1st first part fresh breezes from N.N.E and squally weather. steering by the wind heading N.W. at 5 PM Deans Island bore S.W about 5 miles distant. mid part the same. at 12 M wore ship to the Eastward at 1 PM kept off E and run to the Eastward of Deans Island. Spoke the ship Lydia of Fair Haven.

Thursday 8th 1st first part moderate breezes from N.N.E and squally weather. steering Spoke the Shipsby the wind tack and tack. at 3 PM Congress of saw a school of sperm whales going under Bedford. quick to windward. mid. and latter parts much the same. at 11 AM saw the Island of Moctoro bearing S. distant about 15 miles. employed fitting rigging and making spunyarn.

Obs Latt 15.. 35. Lon 148.00 W.

Ship Roman Cruising for Whales

Remarks 5th Friday Jan 9th 1857.

First part fresh breezes from N. NE. and pleassant weather. steering by the wind heading E. at 7 PM wore ship to the NW. mid and latter parts much the same. at 12 M Deans Island bore NE distant about 5 miles. employed fitting rigging &c.

Saturday 10th. First part fresh breezes from N E to E and pleassant weather. steering by the wind heading to the Northard. under whole topsails. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from E and squally weather. steering by the wind tack and tack. at 2 PM split the main topsail. unbent it and bent a nother one.

Obs Latt 14.34.

Sunday 11th. First part fresh breezes from E and pleasant weather. steering by the wind heading N. NE. under reeff topsails mid and latter parts much the same at 9 AM set the main topgallant sail and fly jibb.

Obs Latt 13.21 S.

Monday 12th First part moderate breezes from E and faire weather. steering by the wind heading N by E per compass. mid and latter parts light winds from N E with frequent rain squalls at 2 PM tacked ship to the Eastward employed repairing a boat &c

Obs Latt 12.25. Lon 149.40.

Continued

Remarks Tuesday Jan 13th 1857.

First part light winds from N.N.E. with frequent rain squalls. steering by the wind heading E at 5 P.M took in main topgallant sail and fly Jibb. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from N to N.E and pleassant weather. steering from E.N.E. to E.S.E. all sail set employed in ships duty.

Obs Latt 12.52. Lon 145.32.

Wednesday 14th First part moderate breezes from N.N.E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading E. mid part the same. latter part squally with rain. at 8 A.M. reeffed the topsails employed in various Jobs. no observation.

Thursday 15th First part light winds from N.N.E. and cloudy weather. steering by the wind heading E per compass. mid part calm. latter part moderate breezes from E heading N.N.E. with all sail set employed in various necessary Jobs.

Obs Latt 12.23. Lon 144.37 W.

Friday 16th First part fresh breezes from E and pleassant weather. steering by the wind heading N.N.E. at 8 P.M reeffed the fore and mizen topsails mid and latter parts more moderate. set all sail employed variously. Latt by Obs 10.42 Lon 143.22.

Saturday 17th First part moderate breezes from E by N and fine weather. steering by the wind heading N by E. mid and latter parts light winds from N. at 4 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward employed fitting rigging &c.

Latt by Obs 9.52 Lon 142.36 W.

Ship Roman of New Bedford. Bound

Remarks Sunday Jan. 18th 1857.

First part moderate breezes from N and fine weather. steering by the wind heading E.S.E. mid and latter parts light winds from N.E heading E. by E. all sail set. Latt by Obs 10.03 S. Lon 141.10 W.

Monday 19th. First part light wind from N.E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading E.S.E mid part the same. latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E at 12.30 P.M tacked ship to the N.

Latt by Obs 9.37 S. Lon 140.50 W.

Tuesday 20th. First part fresh breezes from E.N.E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading N. mid and latter parts much the same employed fitting rigging &c. Obs Latt 9.29. Lon 140.57.

Wednesday 21st. First part moderate breezes from E by N and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S.E by S. mid and latter parts much the same. employed in ships duty. 1 ship in sight

Latt by Obs 9.26 S. Lon 140.08 W.

Thursday 22nd. First part moderate breezes from E.N.E. and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S.E. all sail set. at 4 P.M saw a fin back. mid and latter parts much the same. employed setting up rigging. at 4 P.M tacked ship to the N.

Latt by Obs 9.42 S
Lon per chro 140.09 W.

Towards the Marquesas Islands

Remarks Friday Jan 23(rd) 1857.

First part light winds from E.N.E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading E.S.E. mid and latter parts moderate breez and squally weather. at 12 M tacked ship to the N. employed variously.

Latt by Obs 10..38. Lon per chro 139..20.

Saturday 24th First part fresh breezes from E by N and squally weather. steering by the wind heading E by E. mid and latter parts much the same. the ship by the wind tack and tack at 6 A M saw the Island of Upoa bearing S, distant about 20 miles. at 11..30 A M sent 2 boats ashore for Potatoes &c.

Sunday 25th First part fresh breezes from E.N.E and squally weather. laying off and on Upoa at 6 P M the boats returned to the ship with 34 lbs of sweet Potatoes. mid and latter parts much the same employed getting off wood.

Monday 26th First part fresh breezes from E and pleassant weather laying off and on the Island of Upoa. took 2 boats loads of wood from shore. mid and latter parts much the same. steering by the wind tack and tack. at 6 A M saw the Island of Nukahiwa bearing N distant about 25 miles. at 11 A M the capt went ashore.

Tuesday 27th First part moderate breezes from E and fine weather laying off and on Nukahiwa at 5..30 P M the capt came aboard and kept the ship off W. mid and latter parts steering by the wind heading N at 5 A M saw the Island of Patuchiva bearing N distant about 10 miles.

Obs Latt 7..17 S. Lon 130..05 W.

Ship Roman of New Bedford Bound

Remarks Wednesday Jan 28th 1857.

First part fresh breezes from E.N.E and fine weather. steering ~~Easting~~ by the wind heading N all sail set. mid and latter parts much the same employed in ships duty.
Latt by Obs 5.35 S. Lon per chro 140.18.

Thursday 29th

First part moderate breezes from E and pleassant weather. steering by the wind heading N.N.E. mid and latter parts fresh breezes and squally, with a little rain employed in various Jobs.
Latt by Obs 3.39 S. Lon 140.15.

Friday 30th

First part moderate breezes from E and squally weather with rain steering N. mid and latter parts fine weather employed painting boats &c.
Latt 1.30 S. Lon 140.01 W.

Saturday 31st

First part moderate breezes from E by N and fine weather. steering N per compass. mid and latter parts much the same. steering N by W employed variously.
Latt by Obs 00.45 N.
Lon per chro 140.23 W.

Sunday Feb 1st

First part moderate breezes from E.N.E and fine weather. steering N.W by W. mid and latter parts much the same.
Latt by Obs 3.15 N.

Monday 2d

First part moderate breezes from E and fine weather. steering N.N.W at 6 P.M saw a school of Black fish. mid and latter parts squally with rain. steering N.W by N employed setting up shocks &c.
Latt by Obs 5.09 N Lon 142.23 W.

Towards the Sandwich Islands.

Remarks Tuesday February 3rd 1857.

First part fresh breezes from SE to NE with frequent rain squalls. steering NW by N mid and latter parts much the same employed setting up shrouds.

Latt by Obs 7..45 N Lon 144..00 W.

Wednesday 4th — First part fresh breezes from NE and squally weather. steering NW sent down the main top gallant sail repaired it and sent it again. mid and latter parts much the same employed setting up shrouds &c.

Latt by Obs 10..06 N Lon 146..37 W

Thursday 5th — First part fresh breezes from NE and pleassant weather. steering NW per compass. mid and latter parts much the same employed setting up shrouds and taring down rigging.

Latt by Obs 12..43 N. Lon 148..50 W.

Friday 6th — First part fresh breezes from NE and pleassant weather. steering NW saw 2 fin backs. mid and latter parts much the same employed setting up shrouds and taring down rigging.

Latt by Obs 15..08 N. Lon 151..00.

Saturday 7th — First part moderate from NE and fine weather. steering NW per compass. mid and latter parts much the same employed setting up shrouds &c

Latt by Obs 17..19 N Lon 152..42 W

Sunday 8th — First part light winds from NE and fine weather. steering NW per compass mid part the same at 8 AM saw the Island of Owhyhee bearing NNW distant about 35 miles. at 12 M tacked off shore the E point bearing NE distant 15 miles.

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Monday Feb 9th 1857.

First part moderate breezes from N E and pleasant weather. steering by the wind tack and tack at 6 P M saw a schoal of sperm whales going quick to windward. the E end of Owhyhee bearing N distant about 6 miles. mid part the same. at 9 A M kept off N W for Byrons Bay.

Tuesday 10th — First part light winds from E. S E. and pleasant weather. at 1 P M took a pilot at 4 P M Anchored in Byrons Bay. mid and latter parts light variable winds with frequent rain squalls. employed getting off water. took on board 5 pipes of Bread and 29½ bbls of Flour from the Store house. So Ends these 36 hours.

Wednesday 11th — These 24 hours light variable winds and cloudy weather. employed getting off water and stowing it down took aboard 4 Pipes of Bread from the Store house.

Thursday 12th — These 24 hours light variable winds and pleasant weather employed getting off water and washing ship. the Larboard watch on Liberty.

Friday 13th — First part raing mid and latter parts pleasant weather. employed washing ship Dc the watch on Liberty.

Lying in Hilo.

Remarks Saturday, Feb, 14th,
These twenty four hours fine pleasant weather
Employed in Ships duty. One watch had
liberty.

Sunday Feb 15th These twenty four hours fine
pleasant weather. One watch
on liberty.

Monday " 16th These twenty four hours fine
weather pleasant. Employed
in painting Ship. One watch
on liberty.

Tuesday 17th These twenty four hours fine
weather pleasant. Employed
painting Ship. One watch on
liberty.

Jim Kanaca and Harry do Stayed ashore against Orders Joe Spaniard do

Wednesday 18th. These twenty four hours fine
weather pleasant. Employed
in painting Ship. One watch
on liberty. Butler and
Smith stayed on shore
against orders

Thursday 19th These twenty four hours fine
weather pleasant. Employed
watering &c.

Friday 20th These 24 hours light winds
and rainy weather employed
stowing down water the
watch on liberty. except Harry
Kanaca and Joe Spaniard.

Ship Roman of New Bedford Laying at Hilo

Remarks Saturday 1st P.M. 21st 1859

These 24 hours light variable winds and fine weather. the Larboard watch on liberty. the Starboard watch employed finishing painting at sundown the watch all come aboard except Harry Kanaca

Sunday 22nd

These 24 hours light variable winds with frequent showers of rain. at 3 A.M. Harry Kanaca came aboard. the Starboard watch ashore on liberty at sundown all came aboard. George Kanaca stole a pair of pants from Roser at 7 A.M. put him in irons.

Monday 23rd

First part of these 24 hours light variable winds and rainy. mid part pleasant latter part rainy. employed getting ready for sea. at 2 P.M. George Kanaca Jumped overboard with his irons on and escaped at 6 P.M. found him aboard the Bark Philip 1st of Fravenport took him back to the ship and double ironed him.

Three Kanacas came aboard that was shipped.

Tuesday 24th

These 12 hours light variable winds and rainy weather. at 5 P.M. the pilot came aboard and got underweigh at 10 A.M. discharged him outside of the Bay.

Wednesday 25th

First part light baffling winds with frequent showers of rain. steering by the wind working to the N. mid and latter parts of the breezes from E.N.E. steering along the land towards Kooki at 11 A.M. the pilot came aboard from Kooki.

Laying at Kochi.

Remarks Thursday Feb 26th Sea account

First part fine weather at 4 P.M. Anchored off Kochi in 9 Fathoms water and furled Sails mid and latter parts strong breezes from E.N.E at 9 A.M. dragged off the bank. hove up the anchor made sail worked inshore again.

Friday 27th — First part moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 P.M. anchored in 7 Fathoms water furled sails &c at 6 A.M. hove up again and towed off the reef and anchored in 25 Fathoms water waiting for potatoes.

Saturday 28th — First part calm and pleasant mid and latter parts light variable winds and fine weather employed in ships duty.

Sunday March 1st — First part light airs from N.W and fine weather employed getting off potatoes took 80 Bbls aboard at 10 P.M hove up the anchor made all sail and steered W by S per compass at 12 M the Island of Ranai bore N.N.W distant about 25 miles employed stowing the Anchors and chains.

Monday 2nd — First part light variable winds and fine weather steering W per compass. mid and latter parts much the same employed variously at 6 A.M. took the irons off George Ranaca and sent him to duty.

Latt by Obs 20.16 N. Lon 156.47 W.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Tuesday March 3d. 1857.

First part moderate breezes from N and pleasant weather. steering W per compass. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from E to N employed repairing boats &c

Latt by Obs 20..27.

Wednesday 4th

First part moderate breezes from E to N and fine weather. steering W by S per compass, mid and latter parts the same employed painting boats &c.

Latt 20..10. Lon per chro 165..07.

Thursday 5th

First part moderate breezes from NE and pleasant weather. steering W by S per compass. mid and latter parts much the same employed variously.

Latt by Obs 20..05. Lon 169..02 W.

Friday 6th

First part moderate breezes from NE and fine weather. steering W & S per compass. mid and latter parts much the same employed variously.

Latt by Obs 20..13 N. Lon 171..19 W.

Saturday 7th

First part moderate breezes from E and fine weather. steering W & S per compass. mid and latter parts fresh breezes with a little rain employed repairing boats &c.

Latt by Obs 20..16 N. Lon 174..23 W.

Bound Northward.

Remarks Sunday March 8th 1857.

First part fresh breezes from E with frequent rain squalls. steering W. mid and latter parts much the same.

Latt by Obs 20..53. Lon per chro 178..25 W.

Monday 9th First part strong breezes from E.N.E. and squally weather. steering W per compass. mid and latter parts much the same. employed in various jobs.

Latt by Obs 21..21 N. Lon 177..54 E.

Wednesday 11th First part strong winds from E.N.E. and squally weather. steering W per compass. mid and latter parts much the same. at 6 A.M. hauled up to N.W.by W. employed painting boats &c.

Latt by Obs 22..13 N. Lon 174..28 E.

Thursday 12th First part fresh breezes from E.N.E and squally weather. steering N.W per compass. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from E by S and fine weather. sent down the fore and mizen royal masts. Latt 24..44. Lon 172..42 E

Friday 13th First part moderate breezes from S.E and fine weather. steering N.W per compass. mid and latter parts much the same. employed painting boats and other necessary jobs.

Latt by Obs 26..41 N.
Lon per chro 171..42 E

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday March 14th 1857.

First part light winds from S.S.E and fine weather. steering N.W per compass. mid and latter parts much the same. as the first employed repairing the mainsail.

Latt by Obs 28..16. Lon 170.50

Sunday 15th John Roman off duty with the several.

First part light winds from S.S.E and pleassant weather. steering N.W per compass. mid part the same. latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather. Latt by Obs 30..08. N. Lon 169..23

Monday 16th

First part strong winds from S.E and squally weather with rain. steering N.W per compass. at 5 P.M double reefed the topsails. mid the same. latter part fresh breezes from S.S.W and squally. steering N.W½W. N. turned 1 reef out the main and mizzen topsails. the watch employed variously. Latt by Obs 32.27. Lon 167..32E.

Tuesday 17th

First part fresh breezes from S.W to W and with light squalls of rain. steering N.W by N per compass. mid part the same. latter part light variable airs and fine weather. saw several Sulphur Bottoms. unbent the fore topsail and repaired it. at 10 A.M set the main t'gallant sail.

Latt by Obs 33..42 N

Towards the Ochotsk Sea.

Remarks Wednesday March 18th 1857.

First part light variable winds from W to N.N.W. and hazy weather steering by the wind heading to the Northward at 6 P.M wore ship to the Westward. finished repairing the fore topsail and bent it. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from N.N.E. and cloudy weather. the ship heading N.W. at 10 P.M doubler reefed the top sails. saw 2 finbacks.

Latt by Obs 34..16 N.
Lon per chro 165..58 E.

Thursday 19th First part fresh breezes from N.E and cloudy weather. steering N.W per compass. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from N.E. steering N.W by N at 6 A.M turned the reefs out the main topsail and set the main top gallant sail. saw a schoal of Black fish. Latt by Obs 35..57. Lon 164..01 E.

Friday 20th First part fresh breezes from N.N.E. and cloudy weather. steering N.W by N per compass saw a finback. at 11 P.M the wind hauled to the N.W. the ship heading N.N.E. under double reeff top sails and courses. employed variously.

Latt by Obs 37..57. Lon 163..20.

Saturday 21st First part light variable airs and pleasant weather. steering by the wind heading from N to N.E at 6 P.M wore ship to the Westward. unbent the old main top sail and bent a new one. mid part light winds from E. latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E and cloudy weather steering N.W per compass.

Latt by DR 39..45. Lon 161..40 E.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Sunday March 22nd 1857.

First part a gale from S E and rainy weather. steering S W at 4 P M hove to under the lea clew of the main top sail heading N E. took in the bow boat and secured the hatches. mid part more moderate set double reeff topsails and jib at 8 A M the wind hauld to the N N W. at 10 a heavy gale from N W hove the ship to under close reeff main top sail and reeffed fore sail heading N E.

Latt by Obs 40.. 52 N.
Lon per chro 162.. 22 E.

Monday 23rd

First part a heavy gale from N W at 1 P M handed the fore sail and the weather clew of the main topsail the ship heading N E. mid part more moderate latter part light winds from S E and cloudy weather. steering N W all sail set. employed repairing the fore topmast stay sail and painting a boat.

Latt by Obs 40.. 12. Lon 163.. 35.

Tuesday 24th

First part moderate breezes from S. S E and cloudy weather. steering N W per compass. saw 2 finbacks. mid and latter parts fresh breezes and thick rainy weather at 11 P M double reeffed the fore and mizen top sails. at 10 A M double reeffed the main topsail. no observation. this day.

Towards the Ochotsk Sea.

Remarks Wednesday March 25th 1857.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E. and thick rainy weather. steering S.W. per compass. at 1 P.M. the wind hauled round W.S.W. handed the fore topsail. latter part light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather saw 2 right whales going quick to the N. lowered and chased hard but could not get near them. all sail set.

Latt by Obs 44.. 32 N.
Lon per chro 160.. 10 E.

Thursday 26th First part light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather. steering by the wind heading N.N.E. at 2 P.M. took the boats up. sent down the fore and mizzen topgallant and main royal yards. mid and latter parts light winds from E.S.E. steering N.N.W. per compass.

Latt by Obs 45.. 31. Lon per chro 159. 52.

Friday 27th First part light winds from S.S.E and pleasant weather. steering N.N.W. per compass. mid part calm. latter part fresh breezes from N.E. to N. with frequent snow squalls. steering by the wind heading from N.W. to W. at 11 A.M. double reefed the top sails. employed variously.

Latt by Obs 46.. 45. Lon 158.. 19 E.

Saturday 28th First part fresh breezes from N.N.W. and cloudy weather. steering by the wind heading W. at 4 P.M. took in the fib and mainsail. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. mid and latter parts strong winds from N.W. the ship heading N.N.E. at 5 A.M. handed the fore and mizzen topsails.

Latt by Obs 47.. 14. Lon per chro 158.. 52 E.

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday March 29th 1857.

First part fresh breezes from S W to W and squally weather. steering by the wind heading from N. N E. to N. N W. set the fore and mizen topsails. mid part light variable winds. steering N W with all sail set. latter fresh gales from E. S E and a thick snow storm. at 10 A M have to under close reeff main topsail heading N E. took in the bow boat. no observation.

Monday 30th — First part a gale from E. S E. and a thick snow storm. the ship laying to heading N E. mid part more moderate, set double reeff topsails. at 8 A M the wind hauled round W. hove to under a close reeff main tak sail and reeffed fore sail. heading N N W.

Latt 49.10. Lon 156.10.

Tuesday 31st — First part a gale from W and thick weather. laying to heading N N W. mid and latter parts more moderate. set double reeff topsails and fib.

Latt by Obs 49.52. Lon per chro 158.21

Wednesday April 1st — First part fresh breezes from W and pleasant weather. steering by the wind heading N. N W. at 6 P. M. wore ship to the Southward. mid and latter parts strong winds with frequent snow squalls. at 11 A. M. wore ship to the Northward.

Latt by Obs 49.30. Lon 158.08.

Towards the Colsk Sea.

Remarks Thursday April 2nd 1857.

First part fresh breezes from W and cloudy weather. steering by the wind heading N by W. mid part calm. Latter part light winds from N E. steering W by S. with all sail set. at 7 A M saw the land bearing N. N W. distant about 60 miles. Latt by Obs 49.55. Lon per chro 156.57.

Friday 3rd First part moderate breezes from N E and cloudy weather. steering W by S per compass. at 6 P M saw the S W point of Taramashuir bearing W by N ½ N distant about 30 miles.

mid and latter parts strong winds. at 11 P M double reeffed the topsails and handed the

main sail and fib at 2 A M hauled up W N W. at 6 A M saw the land bearing N by E distant about 20 miles. steering N by W. handed the fore and mizen topsails.

Latt by Obs 50.34.

Saturday 4th First part a gale from E the ship trying to heading N by E at 1 P M handed the foresail. mid and latter parts more moderate at 6 A M set double reeff topsails and fib. steering N by W at 11 A M saw several patches of broken ice.

Latt by Obs 51.46. Lon 153.22 E.

Sunday 5th First part moderate breezes from E and pleasant weather. steering N by W plenty of ice in sight. mid and latter parts much the same. steering various courses through the ice. Latt 52.28.

Monday 6th First part light winds from E and cloudy weather. steering various courses in the ice. mid and latter parts light variable airs and thick weather. the ship working to the Eastward all sail set. no observation this day.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Tuesday April 7th 1857.

First part light variable winds and thick snowy weather. the ship heading from N to N.E. a little ice in sight. mid and latter parts much the same as the first.

Latt by Obs 53.09.

Wednesday 8th

First part light airs from N.E to N and cloudy weather. steering by the wind to the N.W. mid and latter parts much the same. the ship heading various courses through the ice no observation this day.

Thursday 9th

First part moderate breezes from N and cloudy weather. the ship heading various courses through the ice. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. Latt by Obs 53.35. Lon 153.58.

Friday 10th

First light airs from N and pleasant weather. steering by the wind to the Westward. a plenty of ice as far as we can see. mid and latter parts much the same. heading various courses in the ice.

Latt by Obs 53.45. Lon 153.53.

Saturday 11th

First part fresh breezes from N and pleasant weather. the ship laying aback tack and tack. at 6 PM double reefed the topsails. mid and latter parts much the same. Latt 53.32. Lon 153.27.

Sunday 12th

First part moderate breezes from N.N.E. and fine weather. ship laying aback tack and tack in the ice. mid and latter parts calm. no observation this day.

in the Ochotsk Sea.

Remarks Monday April 13th 1857.

First part moderate breezes from S.E and cloudy weather, working to the N.E through the ice. with the topsails on the caps. mid. and latter parts strong winds and a thick snow storm. laying with the main topsail aback at 4 A.M close reeffed the topsails. no observation.

Tuesday 14th

First part a gale from N.E and thick snow storm. laying to heading N.N.W. under a close reeff main topsail. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S.E saw several open places in the ice.

at 6 P.M the wind hauled to the N.W. took in the main topsail. the ship heading various courses. find the ice more broken.

Latt by Obs 53.41.

Wednesday 15th

First part a gale from N.W and thick weather the ship laying to tack and tack under a main spencer and fore topmast stay sail. mid part the same. latter part more moderate, set the main topsail and fore sail. steering various courses through the ice. saw a bark laying to.

Latt by Obs 53.24. Lon 154..12.

Thursday 16th

First part fresh breezes from W by S and fine weather. steering various courses through the ice. 4 Ships in sight. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. no observation

Friday 17th

Spoke the Ship James of New Bedford.

First part light variable winds and thick snowy weather. the ship laying aback mid and latter parts moderate breezes Southward heading various courses round the ice. Spoke the bark Fanny of New Bedford

Latt by Obs 53..50. Lon 152..10.

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday April 18th 1857.

First part moderate breezes from S and pleasant weather. the ship heading various courses. at 7 PM took in sail for the night. mid part the same. latter part fresh breezes from W and cloudy weather. 2 ships in sight.

Latt 54,,00.

Sunday 19th

First part fresh breezes from W.S.W and cloudy weather. the ship laying with the head yards aback. off and on the ice. saw a Rumpback mid and latter parts much the same. working to the N.W.

Latt 53,,43. Lon

Monday 20th

Spoke the Ship Milton of New Bedford.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E and thick weather. working to the N.W through the ice. 5 ships in sight. at 7 PM handed the mizen topsails. mid part strong winds and a thick snow storm latter part moderate breezes from W and fine weather. at 6 A M set double reef topsails heading various courses.

Latt 54,,29. Lon 154,,11

Tuesday 21st

First part light winds from S.W and fine weather. steering to the Northward through the ice. find the ice more broken 4 ships in sight. mid part laying to tack and tack. latter part steering to the Northward all sail set.

Latt by Obs 55,,32. Lon 154,,22.

Wednesday 22nd

First part light winds from W and fine weather. steering various courses round the ice. 2 ships in sight. mid and latter parts laying with the head yards aback tack and tack saw 2 grampuses.

Latt 55,,45.

in the Ochotsk Sea Bound North

Remarks Thursday April 23d 1857.

First part moderate breezes from N.N.E and cloudy weather. the ship laying aback with ice all round. mid and latter parts fresh breezes double reeffed the topsails. 4 ships in sight.

Latt by Obs 55.43.

Friday 24th First part strong winds from N.N.E and cloudy weather. the ship laying aback tack and tack. mid part the same. latter part more moderate the ship heading to the Westward through the ice. no observation this day. Spoke the ship three brothers of Nantucket.

Saturday 25th First part moderate breezes from N and cloudy weather. the ship laying aback tack and tack. mid and latter parts much the same. 3 ships in sight.

Latt by Obs 55.25.

Sunday 26th First part light winds from N.N.E and fine weather. the ship laying aback tack and tack. saw the ship Charles Phelps fast to a Bow head mid part the same. latter part fresh breezes from N.E steering by the wind tack and tack. saw 1 whale. Latt by Obs 55.18 Lon 153.20.

Monday 27th First part moderate breezes from N.E and fine weather. working to the North tack and tack. saw several Trampuses. mid and latter parts much the same 3 ships in sight.

Latt by Obs 55.38.

Tuesday 28th First part light winds from N and fine weather. the ship heading various courses through the ice. mid and latter parts calm.

Latt by Obs 55.33. Lon 153.02.

Put the Starboard Bow Boat on the Cranes.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday April 29th. 1857.

First part light airs from S W and hazy weather the ship laying aback tack and tack. mid and latter parts light variable airs heading various courses in the ice. saw nothing.

Latt by Obs 55.25.

Thursday 30th. First part light winds from N and fine weather. steering by the wind tack and tack. all sail set. mid and latter parts much the same as the first.

Latt by Obs 55.50. Lon 153.47.

Friday May 1st. First part light winds from N. N W and pleasant weather. steering by the wind tack and tack. 1 ship in sight. mid part the same. latter part fresh breezes from S E and cloudy. steering to the Northward through the ice. at 10 A M double reefed the topsails. Latt 56.30.

Saturday 2nd. First part fresh breezes from S E and thick weather. the ship laying aback tack and tack. mid and latter parts much the same. no observation this day.

Sunday 3rd. First part fresh breezes from S and thick snowy weather. the ship laying aback tack and tack. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from W S W and fine weather. working to the N W through the ice. 1 ship in sight.

Latt by Obs 57.20. Lon 153.19.

in the Ochotsk Sea

Remarks Monday May 4th 1857.

First part light winds from W and fine weather steering by the wind tack and tack. mid part the same. Latter part light variable winds the ship heading to the Westward. at 11 A M saw a bow head whale lowered the boats and chased without success. Latt 57,,27. Lon 152,,27.

Tuesday 5th

First part moderate breezes from E N E and cloudy weather. steering to the Westward through the ice. 2 ships in sight. mid and latter parts much the same steering various courses. saw 2 whales lowered and chased them without success. Latt 57,,36. Lon 151,,43.

Wednesday 6th

First part moderate breezes from N E and pleasant weather. the ship heading various courses. for whales. mid and latter parts much the same at 8 A M 4 boats went in the ice looking for whales. saw 3 and struck 1 to the starboard boat and parted the line. Latt 57,,28.

Thursday 7th

First part moderate breezes from N E and cloudy weather. the ship laying off and on the ice 3 boats in the ice looking for whales. saw one

mid and latter parts much the same. the boats in the ice. at 10 A M took up the boats. saw nothing. no observation.

Friday 8th

First part fresh breezes from N E and thick weather. the ship laying aback tack and tack. mid and latter parts light winds and cloudy. at 5 A M saw a whale lowered and chased without success. 7 ships in sight.

Latt 57,,24

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday May 9th 1857.

First part moderate breezes from N W and cloudy weather & boats in the ice looking for whales. saw nothing. mid and latter parts much the same. no observation this day.

Sunday 10th

First part moderate breezes from N W and cloudy weather. the ship heading various courses. the boats in the ice looking for whales saw one but could not strike him. mid and latter parts much the same. saw 3 whales lowered for them without success. no observation this day.

Monday 11th

First part light winds from N W and cloudy weather. saw 1 whale chased hard without success. at 8 PM took up the boats. mid and latter parts much the same. 14 ships in sight. no observation this day.

Tuesday 12th

Spoke the Bark Venice of New London.

First part light winds from N W and cloudy weather. the ship heading various courses. & boats in the ice looking for whales. saw none. at 6 PM took up the boats. mid and latter parts much the same.

no observation this day.

Wednesday 13th

First part light baffling winds and cloudy weather. the ship laying aback tack and tack in the ice no whales in sight. mid and latter parts the same at 8 AM saw 1 whale lowered without success. no observation this day.

on the Ochotsk Sea.

Remarks Thursday May 14th 1857.

First part light variable winds and cloudy weather. the ship heading various courses. saw a dead whale lowered for him but was to late to get him. mid and latter parts much the same. at 4 A M saw 2 whales lowered and struck 1 to the waiste boat killed and took him along side at 9 A M commenced cutting.

Latt by Obs 56,.57. Lon 150,.08.

Friday 15th First part light variable winds and fine wea[ther] at 2 P M. finished cutting. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from E. steering various courses for whales. saw nothing. Latt 57,.00.

Saturday 16th First part moderate breezes from E and fine weather. the ship heading various courses at 6 P M commenced boiling. mid and latter parts much the same. at 10 A M saw 2 whales lowered and chased them without success.

Sunday 17th First part moderate breezes from E. S E. and cloudy weather. the ship heading various courses employed boiling. mid and latter parts fresh breezes and a thick snow storm. no observation.

Monday 18th First part fresh breezes from E. S E and thick snowy weather. the ship laying aback tack and tack employed boiling at 6 P M. saw the Bark Newton of New Bedford dismarked lowered a boat and went aboard of her found her stove by the ice and full of water. a boats crew from the ship Brutus of Warren onboard mid and latter parts much the same. at 7 A M the captain went onboard of the ship Brutus at 8 A M finished boiling. no observation.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Tuesday May 19th 1857.

Took on board 7 of the Bark Newtons crew.

First part fresh breezes from E N E and cloudy weather. the ship laying off and on the wreck of the Bark Newton the capt onboard the ship Brutus. at 7 P M saw a whale lowered without success mid and latter parts much the same.

Latt by Obs 57.23.

Wednesday 20th

First part moderate breezes from N W & and thick snowy weather. steering various courses for whales. started 60 bbls of oil in the tank. mid and latter parts light variable winds and fine weather. 18 ships in sight. Latt 57.03. Lon 149.00

Thursday 21st Mr Otto off duty for disobeying Orders. and refusing to go to the mast head.

First part light airs and fine weather the ship heading various courses at 2 P M saw 2 whales lowered without success. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from N E. and pleasant saw 3 whales and chased them hard without success.

Latt by Obs 57.26. Lon 149.20.

Friday 22 nd

First part moderate breezes from N E and pleasant weather steering by the wind tack and tack at 4 P M took alongside some broken spars. that belonged to the Bark Newton. mid and latter parts light variable airs and fine weather, employed cutting up the old spars and stowing them away. Latt by Obs 57.16. Lon 149.03.

Saturday 23 d

First part light airs from S W and fine weather. steering to the N E. saw 2 whales chased hard without success. saw large quantitys of cod fish picked up about 10 bbls of them. mid and latter parts moderate breezes and thick weather. employed cleaning and salting fish.

Latt by Obs 57.41. Lon 149.43.

in the Ochotsk Sea.

Remarks Sunday May 24th 1857.

First part fresh breezes from W and pleasant weather. steering various courses round the ice. 11 ships in sight none of them boiling. mid and latter parts much the same. steering to the Northward at 8 A.M saw cape Olivin bearing N distant about 50 miles. Mr Otto on duty again.

Latt by Obs 58..09.

Monday 25th Spoke the Bark Louisa of New Bedford.

First part light variable winds and fine weather the ship heading various courses in the ice 24 ships in sight. mid and latter parts much the same as the first.

Latt by Obs 58..21.

Tuesday 26th Sent 3 of the Bark Newtons crew on board the Ship Magnolia of New Bedford.

First part light variable airs and fine weather. the ship laying off and on the ice cape Olivin bearing N distant about 40 miles. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. Latt by Obs 58..12.

Wednesday 27th

First part moderate breezes from N and fine weather. laying off and on the ice. mid part the same as the first. latter part foggy the ship working to windward through the ice. no observation this day.

Thursday 28th Spoke the Ship Parachute of New Bedford.

First part light winds from N N W and thick weather the ship laying aback in the ice. mid part the same. at 8 A.M the fog lifted saw cape Olivin bearing N N E distant about 40 miles. the ship working to the N through the ice.

Latt by Obs 58..19.

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Friday May 29th 1857.

First part light variable wind and fine weather the ship working to the N through the ice. mid part foggy, laying aback heading N.W. at 8 A.M the fog. lifted saw Low Head Island bearing S.S.E distant about 12 miles. steering to the N for Tariskoi Bay.. Latt 53..48.

Saturday 30th

First part light winds from S.W and fine weather. steering to the Northward in Tariskoi Bay. at 5 P.M saw a whale going quick. 3 ships in sight: mid part foggy. at 6 A.M the Larboard Waiste and Bow boats went inshore looking for whales..

Mr Olny 2nd Officer of duty.

Sunday 31st

First part light winds from S.W and cloudy weather. at 8 P.M the boats returned to the ship. had seene several whales. got on to two and boatsteerers missed them. mid and latter parts calm. at 4 A.M 3 boats went inshore looking for whales.

Monday June 1st

First part calm and cloudy weather. saw several whales chased hard without success at 8. P.M took up the boats. mid part the same latter part light variable winds and thick weather. saw 2 whales lowered without success. the ship heading various courses. round the bay.

in Tavriskoi Bay.

Remarks Tuesday June 2nd 1857.

First part moderate breezes from W.S.W. and thick weather. the ship heading various various courses. no whales in sight. mid and latter parts much the same as the first.

Wednesday 3rd — First part moderate breezes from S.W and cloudy weather. steering by the wind tack and tack. 25 ships in sight but one of them boiling. mid and latter parts light winds from S.E. steering to the Westward towards Fog Island.

Thursday 4th — First part light airs from S.E and pleasant weather. 3 boats in shore looking for whales. saw 2 but could not get near them. the ship out side the bay. mid and latter parts light baffling airs. working to the Westward along the land. sent up the mizen topgallant and main royal yards and sails.

Spoke the Ship Morrengo of New Bedford.

Friday 5th — First part light winds from the Westward and cloudy weather. the ship working to windward with all sail set. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. saw nothing.

Latt by Obs 58..53. Lon per chro 146..55.

Saturday 6th — First part light winds from the Westward and fine weather. steering by the wind tack and tack. mid and latter parts much the same. the ship heading S.W by S per compass with all sail set. saw nothing. employed ~~steering~~ down oil.

Latt by Obs 57..27.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Sunday June 7th 1857.

First part moderate breezes from W.N.W. and foggy weather. steering by the wind heading S.W. at 8 P.M. saw a few pieces of ice. took in the light sails and hauled up the courses. mid part laying with head yards aback. latter part steering S.W by W with all sail set. Latt by Obs = 56.26.

Monday 8th

First part light variable airs and foggy weather. steering W.S.W. per compass. at 1 P.M. took in the light sails. mid and latter parts much the same.
Latt by Obs 56.16. Long per chro 144.51.

Tuesday 9th

First part calm and pleasant. mid and latter parts light baffling winds and foggy weather. steering W. saw nothing Mr Colby 2d Officer on duty again.
Latt 56.20.

Wednesday 10th

First part moderate breezes from the Southward. steering by the wind to the Westward. mid and latter parts fresh breezes and foggy weather. steering by the wind tack and tack at 1 P.M. saw ice. took in the light sails. no observation

Thursday 11th

First part fresh breezes from S and thick weather. steering by the wind off and on the ice. saw 2 Humpbacks lower with out success. mid and latter parts light winds from S.E. the ship heading various courses along the ice. saw several Humpbacks. no observation.

in the Ochotsk Sea.

Remarks Friday June 12th 1857.

First part light winds from E and thick weather. steering by the wind tack and tack. all said set. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from S.E and foggy. steering by the wind heading E. no observation.

Saturday 13th — First part fresh breezes from S.E and foggy weather. steering by the wind heading E.N.E. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. saw the wreck of the Bark Newton and picked up a cask of Flour. no observation this day.

Sunday 14th — First part fresh breezes from S.E and thick weather. steering by the wind heading E.N.E. at 9 P.M tacked ship to the S. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from E and rainy weather. heading S.E by S per compass. saw a finback. no observation this day.

Monday 15th — First part moderate breezes from N.E and thick rainy weather. steering E.S.E per compass. mid and latter parts light winds from the Eastward. steering by the wind tack and tack saw a right whale Lowered and chased hard without success.

Latt by Obs 56.53. Lon per chro 152.11.

Tuesday 16th — First part light winds from S.E and foggy weather. steering by the wind tack and tack. mid and latter parts light variable winds and pleasant weather. steering to the S. Spoke the Ship Magnolia of New Bedford.

Latt by Obs 56.31.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday June 17th 1857.

First part moderate breezes from NE and foggy weather. steering S. mid part the same. Latter part light winds from N and pleasant. steering S. saw nothing. Latt by Obs 55.30. Lon 152.11.

Thursday 18th

First part light winds from N and pleasant weather. steering S by E. mid part calm. Latter part light winds from N.NE. and fine weather. steering W. saw nothing. Latt by Obs 55.31. Lon 151.25.

Friday 19th

First part moderate breezes from N.NE and fine weather. steering by the wind. heading NW. mid part foggy. Latter part light winds from NE and pleasant weather the ship heading NNW at 4 A M saw a bow head lowered without succefs. no observation.

Saturday 20th

First part moderate breezes from NE and fine weather. steering by the wind heading N.NW. saw 2 finbacks, and 3 ships. mid and latter parts much the same. steering various courses. saw 3 right whales lowered for them without succefs.

Latt by Obs 56.49. Lon per chro 149.53.

Sunday 21st

First part light winds from NE and fine weather. steering various courses. for whales. saw several finbacks. mid and latter parts calm. saw 2 right whales lowered and chased hard without succefs.

Latt by Obs 56.42.

in the Ochotsk Sea.

Remarks Monday June 22nd 1857.

First part calm and pleasant: mid part the same. latter part light winds from S W and hazy weather steering E. saw 1 whale.

Latt by Obs 56..41. Lon 150..23.

Tuesday 23rd — First part light winds from W.S.W. and hazy weather. steering various courses. at 6 P M kept off N E by E per compass. mid and latter parts light airs and calm steering N E by E saw nothing

Latt by Obs 57..06. Lon 151.23.

Wednesday 24th — First part light airs from N E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading N by W. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from N to N E. at ½ 8 A M tacked ship to the Eastward saw nothing.

Latt by Obs 57..42. Lon 151..21.

Thursday 25th — First part moderate breezes from N E and fine weather. steering by the wind heading N.N.W. at 9 P M saw Cape Olivin bearing N.N.W distant about 25 miles. mid and latter parts calm and pleasant.

Friday 26th — First part calm and fine weather. cape Olivin bearing N.N.E. distant about 15 miles. 2 ships in sight. mid part the same latter part light variable winds steering into Tarishoi Bay. at 2 A M 3 boats pulled in the Bay Looking for whales.

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday June 27th 1857.

First part light baffling winds and pleasant weather. the Ship in the E part of Tarristoi bay. heading various courses at 8.30 PM took up the boats. saw nothing. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. at 4 A M lowered 4 boats to look for whales.

Sunday 28th

First part moderate breezes from the West ward and cloudy weather. the ship heading various courses. at 4 P M 2 boats come onboard. saw nothing. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. the waiste and 2 low boats still off cruising.

Monday 29th

First part light variable winds and cloudy weather. the ship heading various courses. saw no whales. mid and latter parts mod erate breezes. at 6 A M. Anchored in 21 Fathoms of water 3 miles from Land. 2 boats in shore looking for whales.

Tuesday 30th

First part light baffling winds and cloudy weather. at 4 P M the all the boats came aboard. saw nothing. hove up the anchor & made all sail. working to the Westward. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from S E and thick rainy weather. the ship on W side of the bay.

Wednesday July 1st

First part fresh breezes from S E and thick rainy weather. the ship heading various courses. saw several mussle diggers lowered without success. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. Spoke the Ship South Boston of Fair Haven.

in Tadiskoe Bay.

Remarks Thursday July 2nd 1857.

First part moderate breezes from E and thick rainy weather. the ship heading S. & E mid and latter parts pleasant. at 4 A.M saw a dead whale. lowered 3 boats 2 boats went inshore and the other took the whale alongside. commenced cutting at 9 A.M.

Friday 3rd — First part light winds from N and pleasant at 6 P.M finished cutting. mid and latter parts calm. at 10 P.M Anchored 3 miles from ~~Sagoo~~ Island. employed boiling.

Saturday, 4th — First part fresh breezes from N E and thick weather. at 10 P.M finished boiling mid and latter parts light winds and fine weather all 4 Boats inshore looking for whales. at 8 P.M hove up the anchor made all sail at 10 P.M calm Anchored again 2 boats came aboard.

Sunday. 5th — First part calm and pleasant weather mid and latter parts much the same. employed cleaning bone. the Larboard and bow boats still inshore.

Monday 6th — First part light winds from the Southward and fine weather at 6 P.M hove up the anchor and worked to the N mid and latter parts much the same. the waists and 2 bow boats inshore looking for whales.

Tuesday 7th — First part light winds from S and fine weather. at 5 P.M all 4 boats came aboard saw a few wild whales. at 7 P.M anchored in 10 fath water 5 miles from Land. mid and latter parts calm and pleasant at 2 A.M lowered 4 boats and pulled inshore looking for whales.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday July 8th 1857.

First part light winds from S and fine weather. at 9 P.M all the boats come aboard saw several whales but could not get over them. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. at 4 P.M lowered 4 boats to look for whales.

Thursday 9th

Spoke the Ship Coral of New Bedford

First part light winds from S and fine weather. at 5 P.M all the boats come aboard hove up the anchor & made all sail. working to the S.E. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from W and foggy. steering by the wind tack and tack.

Friday 10th

First part fresh breezes from W and foggy weather. steering by the wind off and on the land. mid part the same latter part light variable winds. steering along the land to the Westward.

Latt 59.00. Lon 146.58.

Saturday 11th

First part light winds from E.S.E and pleasant weather. steering to the Westward along the land. 2 boats in shore looking for whales. saw nothing. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. steering S.W employed stowing down oil. no observation.

Sunday 12th

First part light winds from E.S.E and foggy weather. steering S.W. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. no observation

Monday 13th

First part calm, and foggy weather. mid and latter parts light baffling airs and thick weather. steering by the wind heading to the Southward. saw 2 Humpbacks no observation.

in the Ochotsk Sea.

Remarks Tuesday July 14th 1857.

First part light winds from W.S.W. and foggy weather, steering by the wind heading S. at 8 P.M. clear, saw Jonas Island bearing S. distant about 30 miles mid and latter parts moderate breezes from W.N.W and fine weath er steering S.W. Latt by Obs 55.40.

Wednesday 15th — First part light winds from W and fine weather, steering by the wind heading S.S.W. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from S.W. at 11 P.M tacked ship heading W by N.

Latt by Obs 55.08. Lon per chro 139.35.

Thursday 16th — First part light winds from S and fine weather, steering by the wind heading W.S.W at 8 P.M saw the land bearing S.W by S distant about 25 miles. mid and latter parts light variable winds with a little rain, the ship heading various courses, no observation.

Friday 17th — First part light winds from the Westward steering by the wind tack and tack at 8 P.M the nearest land bore S.W distant 5 miles. mid and latter parts much the same.

Saturday 18th — First part moderate breezes from S.W and fine weather, steering by the wind tack and tack, at 9 P.M Jonas Island bore N.W distant about 12 miles. mid and latter parts much the same. at 8 P.M saw several whales lowered and struck 1, and the line parted

Sunday 19th — First part light airs from S.W and fine weather, saw plenty whales, struck and killed one to the Larboard boat at 9 P.M took him alongside and commenced cutting, finished at 10 P.M. mid and latter parts much the same. at 4 A.M lowered 3 boats for whales, mised one with gun.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Monday July 20th 1857.

First part light variable winds and fine weather. saw a plenty whales. stouck and killed one to the Low boat. at 4 P.M took him along side and commenced cutting. at 10 P.M finished cutting. anchored in 20 fathoms water 5 miles to the Eastward of Big Ishanty Island. mid and latter parts much the same 3 boats in pursuit of whales struck one to the waiste boat. employed boiling.

Tuesday 21st First part light variable winds and fine weather. at 4 P.M towed the whale alongside and commenced cutting at 10 P.M lashed down for the night. mid and latter parts the same as the first. finished cutting at 6 A.M. 2 boats in pursuit of whales.

Wednesday 22nd First part calm and pleasant employed boiling. at 8 P.M the boats returned aboard saw 3 whales, going quick. mid and latter parts foggy. the Larboard and waiste boats off in pursuit of whales saw plenty whales struck one to the waiste boat. and killed him.

Thursday 23rd First part light variable airs and foggy weather. 2 boats a towing the whale. the others employed boiling and stowing down oil mid and latter parts the same as the first.

Friday 24th First part light variable winds and foggy weather. at 4 P.M anchored the whale 1/2 mile from the ship. employed boiling mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 8 A.M took the whale along side. and commenced cutting.

Off the Thanty Islands.

Remarks Saturday July 25th 1857.

First part light variable airs and foggy at 3 P.M finished cutting. employed boiling and stowing down oil at 9 P.M had a heavy thunder shower, mid part rainy. latter part calm. 3 boats off in pursuit of whales.

Sunday 26th — First part calm and foggy at 12 M. the boats returned to the ship mid part the same. Latter part light airs and rainy weather. 3 boats off in pursuit of whales. employed boiling and stowing down oil.

Monday 27th — First part calm and pleasant at 10 P.M the boats returned aboard saw a plenty whales but it was to calm to strike them. mid and latter parts the same as the first. employed boiling. 3 boats in pursuit of whales.

Tuesday 28th — First part calm and foggy. mid and latter parts light airs and calms. employed boiling and setting up shooks. 3 boats still off.

Wednesday 29th — First part calm and pleasant weather at 9 P.M the boats returned aboard had seen plenty whales. mid and latter parts much the same as the first employed. boiling and stowing down oil. 3 boats in pursuit of whales.

Thursday 30th — First part light variable winds and fine weather. mid part squally. latter part fresh breezes from S.W. at 8 P.M struck a whale. fitted and anchored him at 6 A.M got the ship underway and took the whale along-side at 11.30 A.M.

Friday 31st — First part moderate breezes and fine weather at 1 P.M commenced cutting finished at 8 P.M mid and latter parts much the same as the first. employed stowing down oil. at 8 A.M anchored in 20 fathoms water 4 miles S.E of the big Thanty Island. 3 boats in pursuit of whales.

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Saturday August 1st 1857.

First part calm and fine weather. at 9 PM commenced boiling. mid and latter parts the same as the first. 3 boats still off.

Sunday 2nd

First part calm and pleasant. employed boiling at 8 PM the 3 boats returned aboard had seen no whales. mid and latter parts light variable winds. at 4 AM took the anchor and made all sail working towards Mercury Bay. employed boiling. 3 ships in sight.

Monday 3rd

First part moderate breezes from S W and fine weather. steering by the wind tack and tack. saw 1 whale going quick. mid and latter parts light variable winds. at 10 AM anchored off Potters Bay. 4 boats in pursuit of Whales. employed boiling.

Tuesday 4th

First part calm and pleasant. at 9 PM all the boats come aboard had seen a plenty of small whales. mid and latter parts light variable winds. at 1 AM 4 boats went ashore looking for whales. employed stowing down oil.

Wednesday 5th

First part calm and pleasant at 7 PM 2 boats come aboard. mid part the same as the first. latter part fresh breezes from S W. 4 boats in pursuit of whales. employed stowing down oil.

Thursday 6th

First part light variable airs and fine weather. at 5 PM all the boats come aboard. hove the anchor and made all sail steering to the Westward. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. no whales seen this day.

off the Shanty Islands.

Remarks Friday August 7th 1857.

First part light baffling winds and fine weather. the ships heading various courses off-round Island. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. at 11 PM anchored the ship in the shanty passage. at 4 AM 4 boats pulled into shanty bay looking for whales.

Saturday 8th — First part light winds from E and fine weather at 8 PM the Larboard and bow boats returned aboard saw no whales. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. all the boats off looking for whales.

Sunday 9th — First part light winds from E and fine weather at 7 PM the Larboard and ~~starboard~~ bow boats returned aboard had seen 2 whales. mid and latter parts the same as the first. all the boats off.

Monday 10th — First part light winds from E and fine weather at 7 PM all the boats returned aboard had seen several whales. hove up the anchor and worked over to the W side of shanty bay. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 6 PM anchored, 4 miles from land

all the boats off looking for whales

Tuesday 11th — First part light winds from E and fine weather. at 8 PM the waiste and 2 bow boats returned aboard mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 3 AM hove up the anchor and steered to the Eastward. 4 boats off in pursuit of whales.

Wednesday 12th — First part light winds from E and fine weather at 2 PM all the boats returned aboard had seen several whales going quick. anchored the ship in the E passage. mid and latter parts foggy at 11.30 PM lowered 3 boats and pulled inshore in search of whales. at 10 AM hove up the anchor and worked the ship to the Eastward.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Thursday August 13th 1857.

First part moderate breezes from E and foggy weather. at 1 P M anchored the ship in the E shanty passage. at 2 P M all the boats returned aboard saw 1 whale. mid and latter parts the same as the first at 2 P M lowered 4 boats in search of whales. at 10 A M got the ship under way. and worked out the passage to the Eastward.

Friday 14th

First part calm and pleasant. mid and latter parts the same as the first all the boats still off. the ship 8 miles to the Eastward of the little shanty Island.

Saturday 15th

First part light variable winds and foggy weather. at 4 P M anchored the ship 4 miles from the little shanty Island. the waiste and 3 bow boats aboard had seen several whales mid and latter parts thick and rainy at 8 A M the Larboard and bow boats aboard. got the ship under way. and worked towards Tabors Bay.

Sunday 16th

First part light winds from W and pleasant weather. at 6 P M anchored the ship in shanty bay 4 miles from land. all the boats aboard. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 3 A M lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

Monday 17th

First part light airs and calms. at 8 P M the boats returned aboard. had seen several whales going quick. mid and latter parts much the same as the first at 4 A M lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

in Estanty Bay.

Remarks Tuesday August 18th 1857.

First part light variable winds and fine weather. at 8 PM all 4 boats returned aboard had seen 1 whale. mid part the same as the first. latter part fresh breezes from W and rainy weather. 4 boats off in search of whales.

Wednesday 19th First part fresh breezes from W and cloudy weather. at 8 PM all the boats aboard. had seen 2 whales going quick. mid and latter parts light variable winds and fine weather. at 8 AM got the ship underway and worked in to Mercury Bay.

Thursday 20th First part light variable winds and fine weather. lowered 4 boats in search of whales saw none. at 9 PM anchored the ship in Mercury Bay, 5 miles from land. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 3 AM took the anchor and worked the ship inshore employed getting off wood and water.

Friday 21st First part light variable winds and fine weather employed getting off wood and water. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 3 AM lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

Saturday 22nd First part light variable winds and fine weather. at 8 PM all the boats aboard had seen several whales going quick. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 3 AM lowered 3 boats in pursuit of whales. the rest of the crew got the ship underway. and steered various courses round the bay.

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday August 23rd 1857.

First part light winds and calms. at 5 PM the boats returned aboard had seen 3 whales. at sundown I droped the anchor under foot for the night. mid and latter parts fresh breezes and rainy weather. at 4 AM hove up the anchor and steered various courses for whales.

Monday 24th

First part moderate breezes and calms saw several whales. lowered for them without succes. at 8 PM droped the anchor under foot for the night. mid and the latter parts much the same as the first. at 4 AM lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

Tuesday 25th

First part light airs and calms. at 8 PM all the boats aboard, had seen 4 whales going quick. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 4 AM lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

Wednesday 26th

First part calm and pleasant. at 8 PM took up the boats. saw 2 whales mid and latter parts moderate breezes from N at 4 AM got the ship underway and worked towards shanty bay. no whales in sight.

Thursday 27th

First part light winds from N and pleasant weather. lowered 3 boats for whales. at 7 PM took up the boats and anchored the ship off the shanty passage 2 miles from land mid and latter parts much the same as the first. at 2 AM lowered 4 boats in search of whales. the rest of the crew got the ship underway and worked in to shanty bay. anchored the ship 5 miles from land.

in Ushanty Bay.

Remarks Friday August 28th 1857.

First part calm and pleasant. at 6 PM took up the boats. saw several whales. mid and latter parts fresh breezes & cloudy. at 3 AM lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

Saturday 29th First part light airs and pleasant weather at 7 PM the L and B boats come aboard. saw 2 whales. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 4 AM got the ship under way and worked up the bay about 10 miles and anchor again saw 2 whales lowered the L and bow boats.

Sunday 30th First part fresh breezes from NE and cloudy weather at 1 PM the Waiste and 3 bow boats come aboard. at 4 PM lowered again the L and B. boats aboard. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 11 AM got the ship under way and stood over to the Westward all the boats aboard.

Monday 31st First part light winds and fine weather saw 2 whales lowered 3 boats without success. anchored the ship 4 miles from land. mid and latter parts fresh breezes. at 3 AM lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

Tuesday September 1st First part light winds and fine weather saw a plenty whales. struck one to the bow boat killed and commenced towing him to the ship. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 12. PM took the whale alongside. 3 boats off looking for whales.

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Wednesday September 2nd 1857.

First part light airs and fine weather employed cutting. finished cutting at 6 P.M. mid and latter parts the same as the first. 4 boats off in search of whales.

Thursday 3rd — First part light airs and fine weather at 8 P.M the Waiste and Bow boats struck saw 8 whales. mid and latter parts the same as the first employed boiling 4 boats off looking for whales.

Friday 4th — First part light airs and fine weather at 7 P.M took up all the boats and got the ship under way working to the N. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. 3 boats off in search of whales. the rest employed boiling.

Saturday 5th — First part fresh breezes from E and rainy weather. the ship in S.W bay steering by the Wind steading to the Northward at 6 P.M finished boiling. mid and latter parts the same as the first. steering by the wind tack and tack under double reeff topsails.

Sunday 6th — First part strong winds from E.N.E and rainy weather. steering by the wind tack and tack off and on the North shore. mid and latter parts much the same as the first.

Monday 7th — First part moderate breezes from N.E and pleasant weather. lowered 3 boats in search of whales. at 7 P.M took up the boats. mid and latter parts the same as the first. lowered 4 boats to look for whales found a dead whale on the beach and took the blubber off of him.

at 8 P.M anchored the ship about 6 miles from land.

in South West Bay.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 8th 1857.

First part light winds and fine weather at 1 PM took the blubber along side and hoisted it in, mid and latter parts fresh breezes from N. at 4 PM got the ship under way saw a raft of bluber adrift and took it alongside and hoisted it in. commenced boiling.

Wednesday 9th — First part light variable winds and fine weather. at 5 PM saw a whale lowered 2 boats without success. the ship about 8 miles from the pinicle rocks. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 4 PM saw several whales lowered 2 boats struck one to the waiste ~~to the~~ boat. at 10 PM took him alongside employed boiling.

Thursday 10th — First part light airs and fine weather. at 4 PM finished cutting. lowered 3 boats for whales without success. at 7 PM anchored the ship 4 miles from the pinicle rocks. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from SW at 4 AM lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

Friday 11th — First part light winds from SW and fine weather. at 8 PM took up the boats. saw several whales. at 2 PM got the ship under way. mid and latter parts much the same as the first employed boiling and stowing down oil

Saturday 12th — First part light airs and fine weather. saw several whales. lowered 4 boats without success. at 7 PM anchored the ship. 29 ships in sight. mid and latter parts the same as the first employed boiling and stowing down oil. 3 boats off in search of whales.

Ship Roman of New Bedford

Remarks Sunday Sept 13th 1857.

First part light airs and fine weather. at 7 P.M took up the boats. no whales in sight this day. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 3 A.M lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

Monday 14th

First part light airs and fine weather. at 2 P.M got the ship under way. and steered various courses. at 6 P.M took up the boats. mid and latter the same as the first. 3 boats off looking for whales. the rest employed stowing down oil.

Tuesday 15th.

First part light winds and fine weather. steering various courses. at 2 P.M took up the boats. no whales in sight this day. mid and latter parts the same as the first. 3 boats off in search of whales.

Wednesday 16th.

Spoke Ship Coral of New Bedford.

First part light variable winds and fine weather. at 7 P.M anchored S.E. S.E. in Manly* in 4 fathoms 4 miles from land all the boats aboard. mid part the same as the first latter part strong winds from N.W. at 4 A.M hove up the anchor and worked to the Eastward towards mercury bay.

Thursday 17th.

First part moderate breezes from N.W and fine weather. steering to the Eastward towards mercury bay. no whales in sight this day. mid and latter parts light variable airs. the ship heading various courses in mercury bay. at 9 A.M saw whales lowered 5 boats and chased hard without success.

in Mercury Bay.

Remarks Friday September 18th. 1857.

First part light airs and calms. saw several whales chased them hard without success at 7 P.M. took up the boats and dropped anchor. under foot for the night. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. at 4 A.M lowered 4 boats in search of whales.

Saturday 19th. First part light airs and pleasant weather. saw several whales, struck one to the 1st bow boat at 3 P.M took him along side and commenced cutting. finished at 6 P.M. mid and latter parts the same as the first. 4 boats off in search of whales.

Sunday 20th. First part light variable winds and pleasant weather. saw several whales. struck one to the waist boat. at 9 P.M took him along side mid and latter parts fresh breezes from S.W at 5 A.M lowered 3 boats in search of whales the rest employed cutting.

Monday 21st. First part light variable winds and fine weather. at 6 P.M took up the boats no whales in sight this day. employed boiling. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from N.W. at 5 A.M got the ship under way and steered various courses. saw 1 whale, lowered 3 boats without success.

Tuesday 22d. First part light variable winds and fine weather. steering various courses. saw no whales, employed boiling. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 8 A.M saw 3 whales lowered and struck one to the larboard boat killed him and commenced towing to the ship.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 23rd 1857.

First part light airs and calms at 3 PM took the along side and commenced cutting finished cutting at 7 PM. mid and latter parts the same as the first. 3 boats off in search of whales.

Thursday 24th

First part calm and pleasant. saw 2 whales. at 5 PM took up the boats and drifted anchor under foot for the night employed stowing down oil and setting up shooks. mid and latter parts the same as the first. 4 boats off in search of whales the rest employed boiling.

Friday 25th

First part fresh breezes from N E and hazy weather. at 3 PM took up the boats and got the ship underway. no whales in sight this day. mid and latter parts light variable winds and cloudy weather. steering various courses. saw nothing. employed boiling.

Saturday 26th

First part light variable winds and pleas and weather. at 7 PM We anchored the ship off Mercury head about 4 miles from land. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from N W and squally weather. employed stowing down oil, and getting off wood.

Sunday 27th

First part fresh breezes from N W and squally weather. mid and latter part light airs and calms. employed stowing down oil, and getting off wood.

in Mercury Bay.

Remarks Monday Sept 28th 1857.

First part calm and pleasant employed getting wood and water. mid and latter parts light winds from S W. at 11 A M got the ship under way.

Tuesday 29th — First part light airs and calms. steering to Eastward employed stowing down water and wood. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. saw 3 whales lowered 2 boats and chased without success. 15 ships in sight.

Wednesday 30th — First part light winds from S W and fine weather. the ship heading various courses for whales. the crew employed variously. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. sent a new Jibb, and fore topmast stay sail.

Thursday, October 1st — First part light winds from S E and hazy weather. no whales in sight this day. sent a new Fore sail. the ship heading from N to E. mid part fresh breezes from S. the ship laying aback tack and tack under double reeff topsails. at 6 A M strong winds from S W and squally weather. steering to the Eastward out of the bay.

Spoke the Ship Coral of New Bedford.

Friday 2nd — First part strong winds from S W. to W and squally weather. steering E per compass mid part the same. latter part more moderate. steering E by S. saw several fin backs.

Latt 37.30.
Lon 144.16. E.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Saturday October 3rd 1857.

Spoke the Ship Navy of New Bedford.

First part moderate breezes from W and pleasant weather. steering E. S E. per comp's. employed stowing the anchors and chains. mid and latter parts light variable winds, steering E by S. one ship in sight.
Latt by Obs 54.16, Lon per chro 145.36 E.

Sunday 4th

First part fresh breezes from N E and pleasant weather. steering by the wind heading E, S E. all sail set. mid and latter parts the same as the first. saw several finbacks.
Obs Latt 53.29. Lon 149.36.

Monday 5th

First part moderate breezes from N, N E, and pleasant weather. steering E by S per compass. at sundown double reefed the topsails for the night. mid part the same. latter part fresh breezes from N E to E steering by the wind to the S E. all sail set. at 11 P M double reeffed the fore and mizen topsails.
Latt by Obs 52.47. Lon per chro 157.45.

Tuesday 6th

First part fresh breezes from E N E and pleasant weather. steering by the wind heading S E. saw 2 finbacks. mid and latter parts strong winds from N. steering S S E. at 10 A M saw the Island of makurula bearing E. S E, distant about 35 miles.
Latt by Obs 49.56.

Wednesday 7th

First part strong winds from N and squally weather. steering E through the Paramashiro passage. at 6 P M Onekotan Lore S distant about 12 miles. mid and latter parts more moderate. all sail set. steering E by S per compass. set the fore topmast studding sails.
Latt by Obs 48.57. Lon 158.39.

Towards the Sandwich Islands.

Remarks Thursday October 8th 1857.

First part moderate breezes from W and pleasant weather. steering E per compass saw several finbacks and 1 ship. mid and latter hard strong winds from SW and cloudy weather. no observation this day.

Friday 9th

First part strong winds from SW and squally weather. steering E by N per compass at 3 PM took in the fore topmast studing sail. and bow boat. mid part strong gales at 11 PM double reefed the topsails. latter part light baffling winds and rainy weather. all sail set.

Latt by Obs 48.51.

Saturday 10th

First part light baffling winds and rainy weather. steering E by N at 6 PM fresh breezes from SE. double reefed the topsails. mid part fresh breezes from SE to E steering by the wind tack and tack. latter part a gale from SW to NW. at 11 AM took in the fore topsail. steering E by N per compass.

Latt 48.50. Lon 168.35.

Sunday 11th

First part a gale from NW. steering E by S. at 5 PM set the fore topsail. mid and latter parts strong winds from W. steering E by N per compass at 4 AM set the main topgallant sail

Latt 48.40. Lon per chro 174.19 E.

Monday 12th

First part strong winds from W and pleasant weather. steering E by N per compass mid part the same as the first. latter part moderate breezes from SW. steering E per compass. all sail set to the best advantage.

Latt by Obs 48.04. Lon per chro 178.32 E.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Tuesday October 13th 1857.

First part fresh breezes from W and pleasant weather. steering E per compass. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. sent up the main royal yard and sail. 1 ship in sight.

Latt by Obs 47..18. Lon per chro 177..37 W.

Tuesday 13th

First part moderate breezes from S W and pleasant weather. steering E by S per compass. sent down the fore topgallant mast. the carpenter employed making a new one. mid part the same. latter part fresh breezes from S W. steering E, by E.

Latt by Obs 46..23. Lon per chro 174..04 W.

Wednesday 14th

First part fresh breezes from S W and squally weather. steering E, S E. per compass. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 11 PM double reeffed the topsails.

Latt 44..20. Lon by acct 170..00 W.

Thursday 15th

First part fresh breezes from W to S W. and squally weather. steering E, S E. per compass. at 4 PM set the main topgallant sail. mid and latter parts the same as the first. all sail set. steering S E by E

Latt by Obs 42..16. Lon per chro 167..55 W.

Friday 16th

First part strong winds from N W and squally weather. steering S E by E per compass. mid and latter parts the same as the first. the watch employed in various small Jobs. at 10 PM took in the studding sails.

Latt by Obs 39..53 N

Lon per chrog 165..04 W.

Towards the Sandwich Islands.

Remarks Saturday October 17th 1857.

First part strong winds from N N W and squally weather. steering S E by E per compass. mid and latter parts fresh breezes and fine weather. sent up a new fore top gallant mast all sail set.

Latt by Obs 37.. 52 N. Lon by acct 162.. 50 W.

Sunday 18th — First part light winds from N, N W and pleasant weather. steering S E by E per compass. sent up the fore top gallant yard and sail the carpenter employed fishing the starboard boats davit. mid and latter parts light variable airs. ship heading from S to E.

Latt by Obs 36.. 57. Lon per chro 162.. 28 W.

Monday 19th — First part light airs from S and fine weather steering by the wind heading E, S E. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from S. S W. the ship heading S E. employed scraping bone.

Latt by Obs 35.. 29. Lon by acct 160.. 50 W.

Tuesday 20th — First part moderate breezes from S. S W and fine weather. steering S E. all hands employed scraping bone. mid and latter parts much the same as the first

Latt by Obs 33.. 50. Lon per chro 158.. 10 W.

Wednesday 21st — First part light winds from S, S W and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S E. all hands employed scraping and washing bone. mid and latter parts much the same as the first at 7 A M tacked ship to the S W

Latt by Obs 33.. 04. Lon 158.. 00 W.

Thursday 22nd — First part light winds from S and fine weather. steering by the wind heading W, S W. at 6 P M tacked ship to the Eastward. saw 3 ships heading to the Eastward. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. ship heading S E. employed washing bone

Latt by Obs 32.. 10. Lon per chro 156.. 2 W

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Friday October 23rd 1857.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.W, and pleasant weather. steering by the wind heading S.E. three ships in sight. finished washing Lower mid and latter parts light winds and fine weather. Latt by Obs 30.43 N.
Lon, per chro 154.39 W.

Saturday 24th — First part light airs from S, and fine weather. steering by the wind heading E.S.E. employed drying and stowing down Lower. 1 ship in sight. mid and latter parts the same as the first. at 8 P.M tacked ship to the Westward.

Latt by Obs 30.24. Lon per Lunar 155.56

Sunday 25th — First part light airs from S by W and fine weather. steering by the wind heading S.E. by E. employed washing ship mid and latter parts much the same as the first. Latt by Obs 30.09. Lon 155.40 W.

Monday 26th — First part calm, and pleasant. mid and latter parts moderate breezes from S to S.W with frequent rain squalls the ship on either tack. by the wind. employed washing ship out side. 1 ship in sight.
Latt by Obs 29.47. Lon by acct 155.20 W.

Tuesday 27th — First part moderate breezes from S to S.W and squally weather. steering by the wind to the S.E. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. steering by the wind tack and tack. employed variously.

Latt, by Obs 29.12 N.
Lon, per chro 154.07 W.

Remarks Wednesday October 28th 1857.
First part moderate breezes from S and pleasant weather. steering by the wind head ing E, S E. at 7 P M tacked Ship to the S W. mid and latter parts squally. steering by the wind tack and tack. at 9. A M took in the light sails. employed repairing the mainsail. 4 ships in sight. Latt by Obs 28,,32. Lon by acct 154,,20 W.

Thursday 29th Spoke the ship Janus of New Bedford.
First part moderate breezes from S and pleasant weather. steering by the wind heading E, S E. mid and latter parts much the same as the first. steering by the wind tack and tack. 7 ships in sight.
Latt by Obs 28,,17. Lon per chro 154,,52 W.

Friday 30th
First part, light winds from E, and fine weather. steering S per compass mid and latter parts moderate breezes from E, S E, steering S by W. all sail set.
Latt by Obs 26,,30. Lon 155,,00.

Saturday 31th
First part moderate breezes from E and pleasant weather. steering S per compass. 2 ships in sight. mid. and latter parts much the same as the first. 3 ships in sight.
Latt by Obs 24,,12. Lon per chro 155,,40 W.

Sunday November 1st,
First part moderate breezes from E and pleasant weather. steering S by E per compass. mid and latter parts Fresh breezes and squally weather. at 11. A M saw the Island of Owyhee bearing S, distant about 50 miles.
Latt by Obs 20,,57 N.

Ship Roman of New Bedford.

Remarks Monday November 2nd 1857.

First part fresh breezes from E and squally weather. steering S.S.W. for Kochi. at sundown double reefed topsails 3 miles from land. mid and latter parts the same laying off and on the land. at 11 A.M anchored off Kochi in 16 fathoms water.

Tuesday 3rd

First part light winds from W and fine weather employed getting off Beef and Potatoes from shore. at 1 P.M got the ship underway and steered W by N for Honolulu. mid and latter parts fresh breezes from N.E and squally weather. steering N.W. at 11 A.M saw the Island of Oahu bearing N.W distant about 40 miles.

Wednesday 4th

First part fresh breezes from N.E and squally weather. at 4 P.M took a pilot off Honolulu. at 5 P.M anchored in Honolulu Harbor. mid and latter parts the same as the First employed mooring ship so ends these 36 hours.

Thursday 5th

These 24 hours light winds from E and fine weather employed Bundling discharging bone ~~bone~~ aboard of the ship John Filpin of Boston. so ends these 24 hours.

Friday 6th

These 24 hours light winds from S and fine weather finished discharging bone aboard the John Filpin.

Ship Roanoke of New Bedford.
Laying in Honolulu,

Saterday 7th — These twenty four hours fried the weather pleasant, employed in moving ship, hauled along side of the Magnolia,

Sunday 8th — These twenty four hours fried the weather pleasant. So ends these twenty four hours

Monday 9th Nov. — These 24 hours fine weather Employed Discharging Oil on board the Magnolia

Tuesday 10th Nov. — Fine pleasant Weather Employed Discharging Oil.

Wednesday 11th Nov. — Fine pleasant weather Employed Discharging Oil.

Thursday 12th Nov. — Fine pleasant weather Employed Discharging Oil

Friday 13th Nov. — Fine pleasant Weather Finished Discharging Oil on board the Magnolia

Saturday 14th Nov. — Fine pleasant weather Employed moving Ship & Stowing Casks.

Sunday 15th Nov. — Fine pleasant weather

Remarks on Board the Ship Roman of New Bedford

Monday Nov. 16th 1857

Laying in Port of Honolulu — Fine Pleasant weather Employed Moving Ship & Commenced Breaking out forward to trim Ship for Repairing the Bows &c. J. V. Blodgett Came on board as first Officer

Tuesday Nov 17th

Laying in Port of Honolulu — A Strong Southerly Wind with light Showers of Rain Employed trimming Ship. took on Board 2000 Gallons water Carpenters Commenced work on the Bows Wm Hackett (Boat Steerer) Came on Board

Wednesday Nov 18th

Laying in Port of Honolulu — A Strong Southerly Wind with Showers of Rain Crew promiscuously Employed.

Thursday Nov. 19th

A light Southerly Wind with but little rain Crew promiscuously Employed Took on Board 2000 Gallons water Mr Malah in Liberty Calvin Tinkum ran away

Friday Nov. 20th

Laying in Port of Honolulu — A light wind from S.W. & E.rd & pleasant Loosed Sails to dry Crew variously Employed.

Saturday Nov. 21st

Laying in Port of Honolulu — A light breeze from S.W. & E.rd & pleasant Crew variously Employed.

Sunday Nov 22nd

Laying in Port of Honolulu — Fine Pleasant Weather trade winds & blowing fresh

Monday Nov 23rd

Laying in Port of Honolulu — Fine Weather with trade winds took on Board 2000 Gallons water Mr Malah in Liberty Calvin Tinkum ran away

J. A. Orvell Master 1857

Tuesday Nov 24 1857

Lying in Port of Honolulu — Fine weather with trade winds one watch on Liberty

Wednesday Nov 25

Lying in Port of Honolulu — Fine weather with trade winds one watch on liberty Phineas Collins ran away

Thursday Nov 26

Lying in Port of Honolulu — Fine weather wind Easterly Commenced washing Ship outside one watch on Liberty

Friday Nov 27th

Lying in Port of Honolulu — Fine weather trade winds Commenced retowing the Hulk Carpenters finishing the Bows

Saturday Nov 28th

Lying in port of Honolulu — Fine weather trade winds Employed Stowing the Hold & washing Ship, both watch on & 200 Gals water

Sunday Nov 29th

Lying in port of Honolulu — Fine weather trade winds blowing fresh Andrew Collins ran away

Monday Nov 30th

Lying in Port of Honolulu — Fine weather trade winds Employed Stowing Casks & filling water both watch on Board 400 Gals Water

Tuesday Dec 1st

Lying in port of Honolulu — Fine weather trade winds Employed Stowing Casks & filling water both watch on Board 600 Gals water & 600 ft Lumber

Wednesday Dec 2nd

Lying in Port of Honolulu — Fine weather trade winds Commenced painting Ship outside

Remarks on Board of Ship Oman of .

Thursday Dec. 3rd

Lying in port of Honolulu — Fine weather trade winds Employed painting Ship

Friday Dec. 4th

Lying in port of Honolulu — Pleasant weather wind from S.E. Finished painting Ship

Saturday Dec. 5th

Lying in port of Honolulu — Fine weather Wind from S.E. Employed getting ready for Sea. E Smith & Steward ran away

Sunday Dec 6th

Lying in port of Honolulu — Fine weather wind from S.E. Latter part unmoored Ship at 12 M. All ready for Sea waiting for Steamer.

Monday Dec. 7th

At Sea Bound for Hilo — First part of these 24 Hours fine weather light airs from E.S.E. at 12 PM. Steamer took us in tow & stood outside Made all Sail & Steered South gradually changing our Course to the N.E. to run to the Island of Hawaii at 12 M. Steering N. by W. At daylight saw the Land dist. 20 miles

Steward in Kolon Capt Went on Shore to town & Mr Longue Second Officer & 6 English found us Some on board

Tuesday Dec. 8th

Off Hilo — First part of these 24 Hours laying off & on Kolon took on board 11 Hogs a Cow Some fowls & 6 Bbls Sweet potatoes, at Sundown Capt Came on Board & Started on our Cruise trade winds Having Fresh Middle part of ne ex. End Hilo winds light & variable Latter part light winds from S.E. Crew Employed Setting up & Repairing rigging At 12 M. the trades began to blow

From Pendgrid By J. A Lovell Master 1857

Wednesday Dec. 9th

At Sea bound for Margarita Bay Wind E.N.E. to S.E.

The first part of these 24 hours Strong head winds. At 3 P.M. took in Sail to Double reefs at Sundown M pr. of Attoi bore E by S Stong [illegible] Steering by the mind Heading. the Middle & latter parts the Same as first Sea-red the Anchors & unbent the Chains sent down the M. Yard Sail to repair.

Thursday Dec 10

At Sea bound for Margarita Bay Wind E to E.S.E. M. Lat 25° 17'

The first part of these 24 Hours Strong breez ve pasd & Sent a boy the Main Sail Sail Middle & Latter Much the Same as first Employed repairing Sails & rigging. Steering by the mind to the N.W & S.E.

Friday Dec. 11th

At Sea bound for the Coast Wind E to S. Course E.N.E. Lay 155-55 E.N.E.

The first part of these 24 Hours Strong breze E. to E.S.E. Employed working at Rigging & Sails Middle part mind E.S.E. to [illegible] Latter part mind South Steering E.N.E. repaired & Sent alofr a Fore Topsail sent down the other to repair

Saturday Dec 12th

Cet Sea bound for the Coast Course E.N.E Lat. 26.45 N. Lay 156-58 W.

The First part of these 24 Hours Moderate winds from South S.S.E. Employed repairing Sails & Rigging Latter part mind S. W. Set Pt. S. W Steering Sail pleasant

Sunday Dec. 13

At Sea bound for the Coast Wind S.W. to N.E. Lat 26.57 N. Lay 155-24 W.

The first part of these 24 Hours mind S W. Fine weather Middle part variable with rain Latter pt. Strong breze from N.E. on Sbd Tack at 8 P.M. Packed Ship Stowe to the N.W & W.W

Remarks on Board Ship Roman of

Monday Dec. 14th

At Sea Mine
from N.E. to E.S.E.
Lat. 28.54 N.
Long. 155 33 W.

The first part of these 24 Hours Strong breze from N.E. & E.S.E. Ship Under a Cloud Latter part mine from E.N.E. to E.S.E. pleasant weather Employed repairing Sails & Rigging.

Tuesday Dec. 15

At Sea mine
from E.S.E. to S.E.
Lat No 031
Long No 065

The first part of these 24 Hours Moderate breze & pleasant weather Steering by the mind Ship Under a Cloud Middle & Latter parts much the Same Employed at Sails & Rigging

Wednesday Dec. 16th

At Sea Mine
S.E. to E.S.E.
Lat. 31-20 N.
Long. 161-36 W.

The first part of these 24 Hours Moderate breze from S.E. by the mind Ship Under a Cloud the Latter part much the Same Employed Setting up Rigging & repairing Sails

Thursday 17th

At Sea Mine
S.E. to E.S.E.
Lat 32 15
Long No 035

These 24 Hours Strong breze from S by E. Steering by the mine Ship Under a Cloud Employed repairing Sails

Friday Dec 18

At Sea mine
from S.E. to E.S.E
Lat. 33-17 N
Long 146-22 W.

These 24 Hours Moderate breze from S by E. Steering by the mine Ship Under a Cloud Crew variously Employed.

Saturday Dec. 19.

At Sea mine
S.E. to E.
Lat. 34° 29' N.
Long. 145° 49' W.

These 24 Hours Strong breze from S to E.S.E. Steering by the mine Ship Under a Cloud At 8 AM took in M. Sail, Sail & Flying Jib At 11 AM. Single reefed Fore & Mizen Top Sails

Monday Dec. 20

At Sea Wind from S.E. to E.S.E. Lat 35°-26' Long No. Obs.

First 24 Hours Strong breeze from N.N.E. & E.N.E. Steering by the wind Sett Sheets aboard 6 P.M. Double Reefed Topsails at Daylight made Sail to Single Reefed Topsails Main Sail & Flying Jib Crew variously Employed.

Tuesday Dec. 21

At Sea wind from S.E. to N. Course East Lat. 35-56 N. Long No Obs.

First 24 Hours Light winds from S.W. & N.W. Middle part & Later part Calm with occasional airs from N.W. Employed Setting up Rigging

Wednesday Dec. 22nd

At Sea Wind from N.E. to N.E. Course East Lat. 35-05 N. Long No. Obs.

First 24 Hours Commence with Light airs from N.W. at 5 mins P.M. Set Topmast Studdg Sails at 9 mins Came over N.E. by N. Strong breeze by the mins Double Reefed Topsails aboard Employed Setting up Rigging at 12 M. Double Reefed the Topsails & Main-Top Sail

Thursday Dec. 23rd

At Sea wind from N.E.

First 24 Hours Strong breeze from N.E. Steering by the mins Sett Sheets aboard Crew variously Employed

Lat No Obs. Long No Obs.

Sunday Dec. 24th

Wind N.E. to N.N.W. Course E. by N. Lat Long No Obs.

The first part of these 24 Hours Strong breeze from N.E. Middle & latter parts Wind N by E. & N.N.W. Steering E by N. & N.E. Double Reefed the Topsails Strong breeze Crew variously Employed

Saturday Dec. 25th

Wind N.N.W. N.W. Course E by N. Lat. 32-27 N. Long 132-59 W.

The first part of these 24 Hours Strong breeze from N.W. & W.N.W. Middle & Latter parts more Moderate Set Main Sail & Flying Jib Crew variously Employed

Sunday Dec. 26th

Wind from N.N.W. to S.W. Course E. ½ N. Lat 32°-28'

These 24 Hours Moderate wind from N.N.W. to S.W. till Sail heading on Course

Remarks on board Ship Roman of

Wind N. to W.
Course East
Lat 31°-54' N.
Long. 121°-03' W.

Monday Dec. 27th

Thes 24 Hours Light airs from N. to W. all Sail out Steering our Course Crew Variously Employed

Wind S.W. by S. to S.E.
Course E. by the mind
Lat. 30° 30' N.
Long. 128° 20' W.

Tuesday Dec. 28th

The first part of these 24 Hours Light airs from W. to S. Latter part Strong breze from S.E. Steering by the mind Shi. Sails & Hand Crew promiscuously Employed.

Wednesday Dec. 29th

Wind S.E. by the mind
Lat. 29 - 01
Long. 126° 32'

These 24 Hours Strong breze from S.E by the mind Shi. Sails & hand at 10 P.M. Saw a Small School of Sperm Whales going fast did not See them the Second time Crew Variously Employed

Wind S.E. by E.
Course E. by S.
Lat. 28. 15. N
Long. 123 28 W.

Thursday Dec 30th

The first part of These 24 Hours Moderate breze from S.E. Latter part Strong breze by the mind a great Sea

Wind S.E.
Course S.E.
Lat. 27° 45'
Long. 118°-58'

Friday Jan 1st 1858

These 24 Hours Strong breze from S.E Stormy Our Course Single reefed Sails & Hove too At 10 P.M more moderate Shook out reefs Set Flying Jib & Mainsail Crew Variously Employed.

Wind S.E. & E.S.E.
by the Mind
Lat. 26 - 24
Long. 113 - 1

Saturday Jan 2nd

The first part of these 24 Hours Moderate breze from S.E. Latter part Strong breze from S.E. Shortened Sail down to Double reefs by the mind at 9 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.W.

From Bedford P. A. Cape Horn 1858.

Sunday P&P. 3rd Jan.

Wind S.E. to E.S.E. Lat. 25° 56' N. Long 116° 59' W.

Fresh 24 Hours Strong breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. at 8 A.M. Lowered Ship's Boat at 9 A.M. from Magdalena Shore out reach & set Main Top Mast & Flying Jib.

Monday P&P. 4th Jan.

Wind S.E. by the Wind Lat. 25° 03' N. Long. 114° 21' W.

Fresh 24 Hours Light breeze from N.W. all Sail out this P.M. Spoke abreast Employed painting Boats overhauling Brace Blocks &c.

Tuesday P&P 5th Jan

Sand in Sight Wind S. to W.

Fresh 24 Hours Light winds from S.W. at 5 A.M. Saw Land bearing E.N.E. Point to be Magdalena Island at 12 M Sailing along the Land to the S.E. Land East. 3 miles Cape Corso bearing S.S.E. Dist. 25 miles

Wednesday P&P 6th Jan.

Off Cape Corso Wind W. to N.W.

Fresh 24 Hours Light airs from S. from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. Laying off & on Cape Corso Latter part nearly Calm Making the best of our way into the passage of Magdalena Bay at 11 P.M. Saw a few Ripsacks Lowered & Chased them but could not Strike at Daylight got up & sent the Cables.

Thursday P&P 7th Jan

In Magdalena Bay

Fresh 24 Hours Light breezes from N.W. & W.N.W. at 2 P.M. Came in the Bay stood up until we Mark & Came to Anchor near the West Shore in 25 fathoms water Paid out Cable to 45 fathoms, at Daylight got Anchor Weigh & tried to work up Channel, Came in Thick fog Came to again & sent Boat & Masts Boat to Sound out the Channel

Sunday P&P. 8th Jan

Magdalena Bay

The first part of these 24 Hours light winds from W. & the latter part mid & Variable worked up the Channel about 8 Miles & Came to Anchor in 5 fathoms Saw no Whales in the bay.

At Anchor in Magdalena Bay

Saturday 24th 9th Mo. 1843

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes from N.W. & fine weather 4 Boats looking for Whales Saw two going out of the Bay Shipped Manuel Bernstable, Thomas Clarkson, Benj.n Tucker Columbia, Vigilant, have agreed to give their Majesties a few days Chance to come into the Bay & get Still So no Whaling for the present.

At Anchor in Magdalena Bay

Sunday 25th 10th Mo. Jan

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes from N.W. & pleasant

At Anchor in Magdalena Bay

Monday 26th 11th Mo. Jan

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes & pleasant Sent one Boat in Shore to cut wood the remainder of the Crew employed Rattling down Rigging & Bending Rigging &c.

At Anchor in Magdalena Bay.

Tuesday 27th 12th Mo. Jan

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes from N.W. Employed Mowing Ship Rattling & bending Down Rigging One Boat Cutting Wood Commences Whaling to morrow have seen no Whales to Day.

At Anchor in Magdalena Bay

Wednesday 28th 13th Mo. Jan

These 24 Hours Strong breezes from N.W. 4 Boats looking for Whales Saw none

At Anchor

Thursday 29th 14th Mo. Jan

These 24 Hours Strong breezes from N.W. & pleasant 4 Boats Cruising for Whales Saw one Whale

At Anchor

Friday 30th 15th Mo. Jan

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes from N.W. & pleasant 4 Boats Cruising for Whales Saw none.

Tuesday Jan. 16th

Lit Anchor, These 24 Hours Light airs & Variable 3 Boats Whaling Saw a Cow & Calf Struck at One Cow Boat Mast Boat Struck The Cow & Calf Killed the Calf in the Run Cow Boat got Slue took his line found it Cut & parted from the Whale Could not get fast again.

Sunday Jan. 17th

Lit Another Light airs from E'ly & pleasant 4 Boats Cruising for Whale Saw 2 Whales could not Strike

Monday Jan. 18th

Lit Another Light airs from N & E & pleasant 5 Boats Cruising for Whales Saw none the remainder of the Crew at work rattling & Turning the Mizzen Rigging.

Tuesday Jan. 19th

Moderate breezes from N'ly & E'ly & pleasant 5 Boats Cruising for Whales Saw none

Wednesday Jan. 20th

Lit Another, These 24 Hours Light airs & Variable 4 Boats Cruising for Whales Saw one could not Strike

Thursday Jan 21st

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes from the N'ly & E'ly & pleasant 4 Boats Cruising for Whales Saw none

Friday Jan 22

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes & pleasant 4 Boats Cruising for Whales. One Mated with Nearenge & Constable one Starboard Fast Struck a Cow Whale Killed it took it to the Nearenge

Remarks on Board Ship Roman A.

Saturday Jan. 23rd

Jan. 24 Hours Strong breezes & pleasant
Boats Ships Hoth Dixon & Columbia have
joined us to day Mannegos Boat Struck
a Whale to day took it to the Starboard
about 7 oClock Came the Dixon Boat Struck
brought it to this Ship

Sunday Jan. 24

Jan 24 Hours Strong breezes & pleasant
Saw no Whales but in our Wake.

Monday Jan 25th

Jan 24 Hours light airs & pleasant
Mannegos Boat Struck a Whale to day
took it to the Bark Columbia Commanded
by Capt Cousins

Tuesday Jan 26th

Jan 24 Hours light airs & Cloudy with a
little rain Starboard Boat Struck a Whale
took it to the Ship Dixon

Wednesday Jan 27th

Jan 24 Hours Light airs & Cloudy

Haynenges Boat Struck a Calf the Cow
left him Chas some more Whales could
not Strike

Thursday Jan 28th

Jan 24 Hours Strong Winds from S.S.E. Mannegos
Boat Struck a Calf Second Boat killed the
Calf Cow run off Boat Struck a Whale
took it to the Mannegos Cut him in.

Friday Jan 29th

Jan 24 Hours Strong breezes & pleasant
Saw no Boat Struck a Whale took it
to the Starboard Side

New Bedford Ship Ohio, Whaler, 1855.

Saturday Jan 30th

Thes 24 Hours Strong breezes & pleasant
Barnstable Boat Struck a Whale brought
it to this Ship Our New Boat Struck a Whale
took it to Columbus.

Sunday Jan 31st

Thes 24 Hours light breezes & pleasant Our
Old Boat Struck a Calf Gorbit Boat Struck the
Cow got badly Stove both the whale to the
Dixon

Monday February 1st

Thes 24 Hours Light breezes & pleasant Chased
two whales to Day Could not Strike

Tuesday Feb. 2nd.

Thes 24 Hours Strong Breezes & pleasant
Columbus Boat Struck a Whale to Day took
it to the Marengo.

Wednesday Feb 3

Thes 24 Hours Strong breezes & pleasant
No Whales to Day

Thursday Feb 4th

Thes 24 Hours Strong Breezes & pleasant
Marengos Boat Struck a Calf our Main
Boat Struck the Cow & was badly Stove
brought the Whale to this Ship & Cut it in

Friday Feb 5th

Thes 24 Hours moderate breezes & pleasant
Barnstable's Boat Struck a Whale took
it to the Barnstable

Remarks on Board Ship Kimon of

Saturday Feb. 6th
These 24 Hours Moderate breezes & pleasant
Saw no Whales this Day.

Sunday Feb 7th
These 24 Hours Moderate breezes from
West & pleasant Saw no Whales this Day

Monday Feb 8th
These 24 Hours Strong breezes West
& Middle part to Fresh Latter part
Pleasant our Mate Boat Struck a
Whale Lines got foul did not get him

Tuesday Feb 9th
These 24 Hours Moderate & pleasant
We got the mate Whale Struck yester-
day & took it to the Bark Columbus
our 3d Boat Struck a Whale to-day
took it to the Divon

Wednesday Feb 10th
These 24 Hours [illegible] & Cloudy
Moderate & our 2 Struck a Whale took
it to the Marengo.

Thursday Feb 11th
These 24 Hours Strong breezes West
& Cloudy Our 2d Boat Struck a Whale
To Day got fastd, Steven Columbus Boat
Struck another Whale. Mr Weed the
Officer was killed instantly by the Whale
took the Whales one to the Starboard
the other to this Ship.

Friday Feb 12
Thus 24 Hours Strong breezes from
Saw no Whales to Day.

Saturday Feb 13
Thus 24 Hours Strong breezes & pleasant
Saw no whales to day.

Sunday Feb 14th
Thus 24 Hours Strong breezes & pleasant

Monday Feb 15th

Thus 24 Hours Moderate breezes & pleasant
Dixons Boat Struck a Whale to day Drowned

Tuesday Feb 16th
Thus 24 Hours Light breezes & pleasant
Saw no whales to Day

Wednesday Feb 17th
Thus 24 Hours Moderate breezes & pleasant
Chased a whale to Day could not Strike

Thursday Feb 18

Thus 24 Hours Moderate breezes & pleasant
Employed bending Sails. getting mast & Coopers
Oil. no whales.

Friday Feb 19th
Thus 24 Hours Light airs & pleasant.
Employed Stowing down Oil & filling with
Salt water.

Saturday Feb 20th
Strong breezes & pleasant employed washing
Ship Saw no whales to-Day

Remarks on board Ship Roman

Monday Feb 21st.
Stony breezes & Pleasant Saw no Whales
to Day.

Tuesday Feb 22nd
These 24 Hours Moderate breezes & pleasant
at 10 PM took our Anchor, & Towed
into the Channel & Came to Anchor in 6 fa h

Wednesday Feb 23rd
These 24 Hours Stony breezes from
S.W. & Pleasant 2 Boats Getting wood
Remainder of Crew washing Ship
outside

Wednesday Feb 24th
Stony breezes from S.W & Pleasant

Thursday Feb 25th
Moderate breeze & pleasant 3 Boats
Cruising for whale Saw none

Friday Feb 26th
Stony breezes & Pleasant Saw no Whales

Saturday Feb 27th

First part Moderate breezes from
S.W. latter part more from W.N.W.
6 P.M. took our anchor & stood out
of the Lagoon at 12 M. in the bay
near the passage all Sail out

Sunday Feb 28th
These 24 H. more moderate breezes
from W.N.W & pleasant at 2 P.M.
being well clear of the land Stood
South E

Log of Voyage from N. Y. to Leith 1858

Monday March 1st

Long 111-12 W. Steering Strong breezes from S.W. & Cloudy
Lat. 20-12 N. Steering S. with Sail set

Tuesday March 2nd

Wind N. Steering SW. by W. all Sail set.
Course S.W. by W. Strong breezes & pleasant

Wednesday March 3rd

Wind N.E. Steering SW. by W. Moderate breezes & pleasant
Course W.S.W. & Cloudy employed steering
Long 117 22 W.
Lat 18-18 N.

Thursday March 4th

Wind N.E. by E. Moderate breezes from N.W. & E. pleasant
Course W. by S. Employed steering
Long 126-56 W.
Lat 18-18 N.

Friday March 5th

Wind N.E. Strong breezes from E.N.E. & Cloudy
Course W.S.W. Occasionally employed

Saturday March 6th

Prince E.N.E. Strong breezes & Cloudy weather Occa-
Course W. sionally Employed
Long 178-08 W.
Lat 17-50 N.

Sunday March 7th

Wind E by N. Moderate breezes & pleasant - all Sail
Course W. set
Long 130-47 W.
Lat 18-05 N.

Monday March 8th

Light breezes from E.N.E. & Cloudy Employed
heading our & steering this after Noon.

Remarks on board Ship Kinnan of

Wind E.
Course N. E.
Long 135-10 W.
Lat. 18.08 N.

Thursday March 9th
Moderate breezes & Pleasant all Sail
Crew various by Employed.

Variable Winds
Course N.

Wednesday March 10th
Light Variable Winds With occasional squalls of rain

Winds N.E. &
Course N.W.
Long 139 35 W.
Lat 18 20 N.

Thursday March 11th
The First Part of these 24 Hours
Light breezes & Variable Winds & Cloudy
part. Strong breezes from N.E. & E.N.E. all Sail

Course N.
Long 143-08 W.
Lat 18-36 N.

Friday March 12th
These 24 Hours Strong breezes with occasional rain Squalls

Wind S.E.
Course N.N.E
Long 147-48 W.
Lat. 18-48

Saturday March 13th
These 24 Hours Strong breezes & Pleasant
Employed overhauling Top Gallt Rigging &c

Wind E by S
Course N.b.E.
Long 150-30 W.
Lat 18-46

Sunday March 14th
Strong Breezes with occasional rain
Squalls all Sail

Wind East
Course N.W.
Long 154 2 W.
Lat 11-18 N.

Monday March 15
These 24 Hours Moderate breezes & Pleasant
[illegible]

Tuesday March 16th
The first part of these 24 Hours Moderate breezes & Pleasant at 6 A.M. Saw the Island of Onyhee Bearing [illegible]
N.E.b.N. Dist at 7 A.M. took on board Capt D. Douglas of the Ship Hopeful at 9 bent to [illegible] and made sail [illegible] Light breezes & Pleasant to Another a Strong N.E. Gale

Sch Bedford W. H. Devoll Master 1838

Wednesday March 17th
At anchor in port. Hill commenced
breaking out Lower Hold to Stow Oil

Thursday March 18th
Breaking out & Stowing Oil Ground tier
run down one hundred & 60 Bbls Grey oil
taken in Magdalena Bay

Friday March 19
Commenced Getting water got on Board
130 Bbls

Saturday March 20th

Getting off water took on Board 200 Bbls
Stbd watch ashore on Liberty

Sunday March 21st
Sent the Stbd watch ashore on Liberty

Monday March 22nd
Getting off water took on Board 130 Bbls
Rec'd from Ship Gibraltar 11 Bbls Oil
Sent watch on Liberty

Tuesday March 23rd

Getting off water took on Board 120 Bbls
Sent watch on Liberty

Wednesday March 24
Getting wood & water from Cove a Canoe
away at 10 Morning for the Pilot Came on
Board took one anchor & Stood out to sea
Mine off the Land light airs & Calms at daylight
Trade winds Commenced Strong Breeze at 12 M.
running along the Land to the N.W. (N.)

Thursday March 25th
Strong wind at 11 A.M. rounded the North
point of Angyhua Came away the Whale Boat
Sent in a Square Lug off & on during the night
Running in Stood in to Sound & let go
an anchor about ¼ mile from the Beach & Commenced

Remarks on Board Ship Roman of

Friday March 26th

Took on Board Barrels Pakadoes, 2 Bbls Beef at 8 A.M. Took up anchor Steam Set Sail for Honolulu at daylight Steering S. W. by W. Diamond Head Island Bearing S.W. by W. Carried away Fore Topsail Lanyard

Saturday March 27th

At	12	A.M. Hoisted Set off the port of Honolulu Capt. & Lady went on Shore at 5 Boat came on Board Stood off Obed Jacks aboard

Sunday March 28th

Laying off & on the port of Honolulu Under Double Reefed Topsails.

Monday March 29th

Laying off & on the port of Honolulu Employed Cleaning Ship Boats on Shore &c. Setting up Rigging &c.

Tuesday March 30th

Laying off & on port of Honolulu Discharged the Steward Henry Hart as Steward Shipped Robert Warner & Judah Akeona on Board

Wednesday March 31st

First & middle parts Laying off & on port of Honolulu at 9 oclock P.M. Capt. Came on Board made all Sail Stood N.W. by W. at one P.M. point Diamond bore E. dist 8 miles.

April 1st

Sunday ~~March~~ April

First part of Time Light Winds and middle part under Easy Sail at daylight Islands of Oahu in sight Kaala bore E. dist 12 miles Stood in to make the port of Honolulu

Sunday Apr. 2nd

Wind East
Course West
Long 162 - 24 M.
Lat 22 - 31 N.

The first part these 24 Hours employed in
[illegible] take on board 4 pigs some
fowls a Bullock & 5 Bbls Sweet Potatoes
At 8 A.M. Capt. Came on Board Made
all Sail Stood to W.ard Later part Moderate
Breez & fine E.ly

Saturday Apr. 3rd

Wind E.
Course W by S
Long 162 - 58 W.
Lat 21 - 57 N.

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes & fine
all Sail. Employed Mending Sails

Sunday Apr 4th

Wind East
Course West
Long D.R. 166 - 50 W
Lat 22 - 00 N.

These 24 Hours moderate breezes
E.ly & Pleasant

Monday Apr 5th

Wind East
Course West
Long 170 - 21
Lat 22 - 26

These 24 Hours Moderate breezes
Employed mending Sails

Tuesday Apr. 6th

Wind East
Course West
Long 173 - 11 W.
Lat 22 - 00 N.

These 24 Hours moderate breezes & fine
All Sail Crew variously Employed

Wednesday Apr. 7th

Wind E
Course W.
Long 176 - 00
Lat 23 - 18

These 24 Hours Moderate breeze fine & ed &
Pleasant Crew variously Employed

Thursday Apr 8th

Wind E by S
Course West
Long 177 - 19 W.
Lat 23 - 21

These 24 Hours light Variable Fine &
pleasant, Crew Variously

Friday Apr 9th

Wind E
Course N by W
Long 179 - E
Lat 25 - 00 N.

the first part these 24 Hours light variable
& cattle, Saints Mary bore S ward

Wind E. & 25°
Course N. b. W.
Long 173-51
Lat. 26-00

Thursday April 10

These 24 Hours Moderate Breezes & pleasant

Wind E.S.E. to S.W.
Course N.N.W.
Long 173— E.
Lat 27-08

Monday April 11th

These first part & these 24 Hours Strong Gales & S.E. Latter part light Breezes from S. & W.

Wind Variable
Course N.W.
Long 174-46 E.
Lat 27-51 N.

Tuesday Apr. 12th

These 24 Hours light airs & Variable with occasional rain Steadies Crew variously Employed

Wednesday Apr 13th

Wind S.W. to N.E.
Course N.W. by W.
Long 173 11 E
Lat. 28-00 N.

These 24 Hours Light breezes & Variable Employed Making Boat Sails Coiling Lines &c.

Thursday Apr 14th

Wind N.E. to W.S.W.
Course N.W. by W.
Long 173-5 E.
Lat 29-51 N

The first part of these 24 Hours Light Winds & pleasant Latter part Strong breezes & rainy at 10 P.M. took in Sail to double reefed Topsails

Friday Apr 15

Wind S.W. to N.
Course N. to W.
Long 170-58 E.
Lat. 31-20 N.

These 24 Hours Strong Wind & Squalls at 1 P.M. Carried away the Fore Topmast Stay Sail Sent others in their place

Saturday Apr 16th

Wind N. to E.
Course N.W. by W.
Long
Lat

The first part of these 24 Hours Strong breezes Middle & Latter parts Moderate Crew variously Employed

Sunday Apr 17

Wind E. to S.
Course [illegible]

The first part of these 24 Hours Moderate breezes Latter part Strong breezes & rainy at 10 took in Main Royal

Monday Apr 18th

Wind S.E. to N.
Course N. by W.
Long 163-38 E
Lat 35-28 N.

The first part of these 24 Hours [illegible] Fresh & Heavy rain Squalls Latter part moderate

Wind S & SW
Course N.W by N
Tuesday Apr. 19th
The first part of these 24 Hours Moderate breze & pleasant Latter part Strong breze & raing

Wind SE to SW
Course N.W by N
Wednesday Apr 20th
These 24 Hours Strong breze & raing

Wind SE
Course N.W by W
Lay
Lat 38-54
Thursday Apr 21st
These 24 Hours Moderate breze & thick raing weather Saw a few Finbacks

Wind Variable
Standing to the N.W by W
Lay 138-33 E
Lat 40-17 N.
Friday Apr 22nd
The first part of these 24 Hours light breze from S.W & E at 1 A.M. Wind came out ahead & Steered to N.E & N. Strong breze at 10 Hailed back to W.S.W.

Wind Variable
by the Wind Co
Lay Miles about
Lay. N 65
Lat. 41-23 N,
Saturday Apr 23rd
These 24 Hours Steering from W by N at 6 PM Shortened Sail to Double Reefs at 12 mid Close reefed & took in Sail & Wore Sail at Daylight Set in Fore Topsail blowing a Strong gale

Wind S.W. W
by the Wind
Lay 138-08 E
Lat by obs 40-37 N
Sunday Apr 24th
These 24 Hours first part Strong breze from N. at 2 PM more Sail to the W at 6 Moderated Set Fore Sail turned in reef out Main Sail Latter part Moderate brez

Wind Variable
by the Wind
Lay 137-40 E.
Lat. 41-15 N.
Monday Apr 25th
These 24 Hours light breze & fair all Sail Crew Variously Employed

Wind SE
Course N.W
Lay 135-12 E
Lat 43-25 N
Tuesday Apr 26th
These 24 Hours Moderate breze and Saw a number of Finbacks

Wind E.S.E.
Course N.W by W.
Lay 134-14 E
Lat 54-58 N,
Wednesday Apr 27th
These 24 Hours Moderate breze & fair Saw a few finbacks

Wind South
Course N.½W. & N.N.W.
Long No Obs
Lat No Obs.

Thursday Apr 28th

The first part of these 24 Hours Moderate breeze Middle & Latter parts Strong breeze from S.W. at 9 A.M. Hauled up N.N.W. at ½ past to Course these 24 Hours & Main took in Sail to Double reefs Topsails Pulled Mainsail & Split & Lapped by the wind heading W.S.W. being by Computation 25 Miles from S. End Boussole Straits. Manikan Island bearing about W.N.W.

Wind S.S.W.
Course N.W.
Long 152 17
Lat 47 - 25

Friday Apr. 29th.

The first part of these 24 Hours Strong breeze Middle & Latter Parts More Moderate at 6 A.M. Saw Ship heading E.S.E. at 12 M.ri Saw Ship heading W.by N. at 4.P.M. Manikan Island in sight W.by N. Dist about 8 miles made all Sail Steered N.N.W. passing to the E.ward of Manikan Island at 12 P.M. North End bore S.S.W. Dist 15 miles

Saturday Apr. 30th

Wind W.S.W. These 24 Hours Strong breeze & thick hazy Course N.W. by N. ½ N. weather at 2 A.M. Double reefed Topsails Long 8 R 150 - 49 E. at 9 A.M. turned out - reefed Sails Main Lat 8 R 56 - 40 N. & Mizen Top Sail

Sunday May 1st

These 24 Hours Moderate fine weather at 4 P.M. Wind headed to W.N.W. braced Sharp & heading North & by W. Saw a Small Piece of Ice

Wind S.S.W. to W.N.W.
Long 144 - 37 E
Lat 52 - 39 N

Monday May 2nd

These 24 Hours Moderate & fine weather Passed through Small pieces of Ice

Course N.W. by W

Tuesday May 3rd

The first part of these 24 Hours Light breeze from S.W. & E.ward Hauled Sharp heading into the W.ward passed through Ice

Wind Variable
Course Variable
Long 141 - 51
Lat 54 - 29

Wind is "a-n"
N. Bright L. W.
Lay 155 - 65 E.
Lat 54-44 N.

Wednesday May 4

The first part of these 24 Hours Strong breez Laying to Saw 7 Sails Latter part Moderate Spoke the Ships Sheffield Ship C. W. Morgan South Seaman in Company all working to the N.W. & N.W. through Sea, &c

Wind S.W. & W.W.
N. Bright L. W.
Lay 148 - 10
Lat 55 - 20

Thursday May 5

These 24 Hours Strong Gale from S.W. & W.W. in the at 5 P.M. Saw a Bowhead Lowered 2 Boats but could not get to him for the Ice, at 9 P.M. Working into a Clear Strip of Water Saw a Whale Chased the Boat but could not Strike

Wind Variable

Friday May 6th

These 24 Hours Moderate breze Working through the Ice to N.W. & W.W. Ships C. W. Morgan Sheffield & South Seaman in Company

Wind South

Saturday May 7th

These 24 Hours Moderate breze Working to N.W through the Ice at 9 P.M. got into Clear Water -

Wind S.S.E.
Lay N.N.W
Lay 144-55 E
Lat 55-56

Sunday May 8th

These 24 Hours working to N.W in Clear Water at 11 P.M Saw heavy Ice To the N.W at 12 M Shifted to the mind & Shortened Sail at 4 A.M. Sheffield Boats Struck a Whale left her Ships South Seaman & C.W. Morgan in Company.

Wind Variable

Monday May 9

These 24 Hours Moderate breze Mostly Misty foggy weather Saying in a Ships of Clear Water

Lay, 141-55
Lat, 55-56

Tuesday May 10th

These 24 Hours Moderate breze & Foggy Found the Ice at 4 A.M. Saw a Cow & Calf Lowered the Boats Run - Could not get Near

Wednesday, May 11th

These 24 Hours Moderate breeze & Hazy & Thick Foggy Weather Laying in a Ship of Clear water.

Thursday, May 12th

These 24 Hours Moderate breeze & Hazy & Misty Saw one Whale

Friday, May 13

These 24 Hours Moderate breeze & Cruising round the Sea in a Ship of Clear water hazy Sea to the Sd

Saturday May 14

These 24 Hours light airs & Calms Cruising along the Sea Lowered the Boats for a Whale but could not strike

Sunday, May 15

Lay 14 56 W. Lat 55 55 N

These 24 Hours light airs & Variable Cruising about the Sea Lowered 2 Boats & went in the Sea to look for Whales Saw none

Monday May 16th

Lay 14 3 W. Lat 56 05

These 24 Hours Moderate & Hazy the forepart Stormy at 9 P.M. Saw the Empress Boats Chasing a Whale Lowered and Boats & gave Chase could not Strike.

Tuesday May 17

These 24 Hours thick Foggy & Calm Saw 2 Whales Lowered the Boats but could not Strike

Wednesday, May 18

Lay 14 18 W. Lat 55 41 N

These 24 Hours Light airs & Calms Saw 2 Whales Lowered the Boats but could not

Friday May 21st
These 24 Hours Moderate breeze & pleasant
Sent Boats in the Sea Saw one whale
could not Strike Sea very heavy lat 0 lon

Saturday May 21st
These 24 Hours Moderate breze
from E.S.E. in Morn Sea at 12 M. Saw no
Land in Sight bearing N.W. by W. 1/2 W
25 Miles 21 Ships one Sperm.

Saturday May 22nd
The first part of these 24 Hours
fast in the Ice Latter part Sea more
open worked into the N.W. about 10 Miles
Made Sail Saw one whale going quick

Sunday May 23rd
These 24 Hours light breeze & foggy at 11 P.M.
Saw a whale lowered the Boats but could
not Strike raised another whale from the
Boats. Stbd Bow Boat Struck whale & the Boat
went on him took off the Bow Boar Struck
& was taken down Waist Boat killed the
whale

Monday May 24th
These 24 Hours thick fog took the
whale alongside & cut it in

Tuesday May 25th
These 24 Hours thick fog. Saw no whales
Commenced Trying out. at Sundown
Fog Cleared up for a short time Saw Isle of
bore E.N.E. Dist. 6 Miles

Wednesday May 26
These 24 Hours clear weather
at Sunrise Saw a whale lowered the Boats
waist Boat Struck took the Lines from
4 Boats in all and the altes. gave them
to mind & about 11 the Larboard Boat Struck the
whale Bow Boat killed whale Sunk at 12 M
Trying to haul it up

Remarks on Board the Ship Roman /

Thursday May 27th

The 24 Hours first part of more
with the wind in the So got him nearly
up when a heavy bite of Ice came down
broke the line to a cake of Ice & made him
fast about 5 A.M. Ships all to us took the
line to the ship & hauled up the fish let
it lay alongside like daylight & cut it in
30 Ships in Sight 2 Boiling

Friday May 28th

The 24 Hours fine weather & 2 Whales
laying out Jonas Island 6 Miles off bearing
E.N.E.

Saturday May 29th

The first part of these 24 Hours there
was fine weather to Windward
Jonas Island 15 Miles off bearing W.N.W. C.
trying out

Sunday May 30th

Shole 24 Hours fine weather
Stowed down 180 Bls Oil about 70 in
the tank finished trying

Monday May 31st

The 24 Hours fine weather to Windward
quite open 28 Sail in Sight one Boiling Jonas
Island N.N.W. Dist 30 Miles

Tuesday June 1st

The first part of these 24 Hours
weather Latter part thick Ships
Shall was stuck in the Ice to day opened
Saw no whales Ice quite open Northward
Thick

Wednesday June 2

The first part of these 24 Hours
Saw no whales Shall [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] 1858

Thursday June 3d

These 24 Hours Strong breeze [illegible] Weather about 11 AM came in sight of Sonal Island bore N.W. by [illegible] 2 miles Took in Sail

Friday ~~Thursday~~ June 4th

These 24 Hours Strong breeze Same as [illegible] & Thick Foggy Saw no whales

Saturday June 5th

These 24 Hours Moderate breeze & Thick foggy Saw no whales

Sunday June 6th

These 24 Hours Moderate breeze & Thick hazy Weather Spoke Ships Mary & Olympus Saw no whales

Monday June 7th

These 24 Hours Moderate breeze & Hazy Weather Saw no whales.

Tuesday June 8th

These 24 Hours most Part Clear Saw no whales Covered the Boats but could not Strike Sonal Island bore S.E. 1/2 S. Dist 15 Miles

[illegible] June 9th

[illegible] 24 Hours Part Clear Middle latter hazy Saw no Whales working to the Norward through Ice.

Thursday June 10

These 24 Hours Moderate Breeze working to the Nord through the Ice Saw no whales.

Friday June 11

These 24 Hours moderate breeze & Clear at 1 P.M. Saw a Whale Ran Boats after him Struck Out & lost the Whale at 3 Saw another Whale Raised Boat Struck Iron, Killed & Towed it along.

Remarks on board the Steam Tender

Saturday June 12th
These 24 Hours Moderate breze & pleasant
Cruising in the Straits Saw no whales
Started the Mails

Sunday June 13th
The first part of these 24 Hours fog
Middle clear Latter part foggy Steering
West trying out.

Monday June 14th
These 24 Hours thick fog & Calm Finished
Crying out & Stood down 150 Ms Off in Mid

Thursday June 15th
The first & middle part to thick fog Latter
part Clear Cape Young in Sight Cruising West
Crept 8 Miles

Wednesday June 16th
These 24 Hours Stmy breze from N.E.
Cruising along the Coast to the S.W. at 12 M.
Found 15 Fathom Water & Cape Wash Inside
of the mouth & Steer of Shore Sent the Cutter
on 2-8 Anchor ready for letting go

Thursday June 17
These 24 Hours Stmy [illegible]
Under close reefed [illegible]
Sail [illegible] the Coast

[illegible]
These 24 Hours Foggy with a
little rain at 4 A.M. more moderate
Set Double reefed Topsails & Split
at 6 A.M. [illegible]

Saturday June 19th
The first part of the 24 Hours [illegible]
fog till [illegible] the Steam [illegible]
East point Cruising [illegible]
[illegible] at 8 A.M. Saw the Vessels
[illegible]

Jno Kindred Y. of A. Brig Master 1837

Tuesday June 20th

These 24 Hours thick fog wind from N.E. Standing Jack & Jack in 30 faths water at 11 P.M. Came to with Jib Jack & Stand Lat 41 35'

Monday June 21st

These first part & the 24 Hours Clear & Pleasant Close to the South Sand about 15 Miles from Cape Ann Fishing & Employed with the Common Boats at 11 P.M. let go Starboard Anchor in 17 fths Water 4 Boats men in Shore to look for Whales

Wednesday June 22nd

These first part of these 24 Hours Clear at 7 A.M. Boats Came on board Saw no Whales at 3 P.M. took our anchor & Stood S. by W. at 9 Came in Under Jib Jib Mainsail & Foresail to Anchor

Wednesday June 23rd

These 24 Hours thick fog & rain Standing Jack & Jack Between the Sand; the Light bore from N.E. Saw Several Ships at Anchor

Thursday June 24th

These 24 Hours thick fog light variable Winds Standing Jack & Jack between the Sands

Friday June 25

These 24 Hours thick fog boating at Between Nantucket & the main Saw no Sail

Saturday June 26

These 24 Hours Clear Saw 2 Sail in the Horizon Employed & Chased could not Strike Whales going quick into the Bay

Sunday June 27

These 24 Hours Most part Clear Employed off & on the West Shore Saw Whales going quick into the Bay

Remarks on board Ship Roman &c.

Monday June 28th

Thes 24 Hours Thick fog during a part
of this 24 & the most Part at day light
fog lifted up for a Short time Saw the Land

Tuesday June 29th.

These 24 Hours Light Airs from S.W.
& Thick foggy wet Disagreeable Weather

Wednesday July 1st

These 24 Hours Thick fog at 6 AM. let
go the anchor in 28 fath. water at 6 PM
hove up Anchor & Sailed into S'E end
saw Man let go the anchor in 27 fath. water

Thursday July 1st

These 24 Hours Thick foggy at 4 PM
at 4 PM 4 Boats went on shore from
the Ship. was employed about 6 miles
of the passage between Island & Land

Friday July 2nd

These 24 Hours Thick fog at 4 PM
Boats came on board Saw no Land
at 8 P.M. took the another Boat and
Sailed & steered N.E. by E. at 12 PM.
Close to Sypont Island

Saturday July 3rd

These 24 Hours Foggy Employed in the
Morning Head

Sunday July 4th

These 24 Hours Thick fog sent the
to the Bay Ships in Sculling Boat but
Cannot come to us

Sunday July 11

These 24 Hours Light Airs & Calm
Weak Ships employed Hoisting & Lowering
at 10 AM came to Anchor Sand Spit bears
S.W. by W. Distance 2 miles

Ship Windsor Capt Edward Mather 1858.

Sunday July 11 Continued

At 12 M. the Boat came on board saw one but
could not strick the Boat through fog saw
to the Eastward past found clear water from that to
the head of the Bay Struck a whale on the 7th
Iron drawed lost the whale.

Monday July 12th

Thurs 24 Hours pleasant weather Got under
weigh & Dropped anchor above the Sand Spit
Stbd Bow Boat Struck a whale brought it
to the Ship.

Tuesday July 13

Thurs 24 Hours pleasant weather saw
a few whales could not strike

Wednesday July 14

Thurs 24 Hours foggy Saw a few whales
Very wild

Thursday July 15

Thurs 24 Hours foggy weather Saw no
whales

Friday July 16

Thurs 24 Hours foggy weather saw no
whales

Saturday July 17th

Thurs 24 Hours foggy with clear
Spells Saw 11 whales

Sunday July 18th

Thurs 24 Hours foggy with Clear Spells
Came up the anchor & Commenced work
ing Ship out of the bay Boats Cruising for
whales Saw none

Monday July 19th

Thurs 24 Hours thick for 12 Hours Cruising
Saw two whales

Remarks on Board the Ship Roman /

Sunday July 21

This 24 Hours Most part Clear Read
ing in Mercurys & Taylors Bay Saw
Row Boats in Taylors Bay Saw Several times
Blast here in the Ice Saw a large num
ber of Whales

Wednesday July 21st

This 24 Hours Most part Clear Ship mo-
-ving across the mouth of Taylors Bay
Saw a number whales Could not get near

Thursday July 22d

This 24 Hours Struck a whale 8 [illegible]

Friday July 23d

This 24 Hours Struck a whale Dead
Struck a whale Dead Struck a whale
Struck a whale Struck a whale &
Secured the same

Saturday July 24th

This 24 Hours Struck a whale Dead
Struck a whale Struck a whale Dead
Struck a whale Struck a whale &
Secured the same

Sunday July 25th

This 24 Hours Struck a whale
Cutting in whale Saw a Sail

Monday July 26th

This 24 Hours Struck a whale
in Boats Brought Ship Sail
Saw

Tuesday July 27th

This 24 Hours [illegible]

Wednesday July 28th

Thurs 24 Hours Foggy Boat Cruising off & on N.E.

August 3rd

Thurs last Few days most part foggy Weather Cruising for whale in Shantar Bay Saw a number, struck daily Same Shantar Bay Struck a whale Lowered Line on the 2nd Aug. Ship came in & anchored under Little Shantar

Aug. 4th

Thurs 24 Hours most part foggy Saw no Whales

Aug. 7th

The last 3 days most part Clear Boats Cruising for Whales Saw nine Ships working over to Eagle Point

Aug. 11.

The last Few days Cruising for Whales Ship working into South West Bay to day Saw Number of Whales Starboard Boat Struck & killed a whale brought it alongside of Ship at Anchor inside Elbow Island Painted & Stbd. Bow Boat off

Aug 16

The last few days Working in S.W. Bay Ship at Anchor S. end bearing S. to S.W. Stbd Quarter Boat Struck a whale To day brought it to the Ship

Aug 17

Thurs 24 Hours pleasant Weather Saw a number of Whales could not Strike

Aug. 19

The last two days past Calm weather To day Bow Boat Struck a whale brought it to the Ship

Remarks on Board of the Ship Roman

Wednesday Aug. 25th

Thus Last Two days Whaling in S.W. Bay to Day Moderate & Fair Winds Struck 8 Killed a Whale to Each Boat More or less Whales in Sight Every day 30 Ships in Sight Whales very Wild

Thursday Aug. 30.

The first part of These 24 Hours Light Variable Winds Struck 8 Killed a Whale at 2 oClock 8 Miles from the Ship Lay by the Whale until 9 A.M. Weather so Rough was Obliged to leave the Whale anchored with 2 anchors and go To the nearest Ship Got the Ship under Weigh at 6 A.M. To go for the Whale under Weigh all night at Daylight made Sail Came on Board from the Ship Given at 12 M. All Stood 8 Miles Stood off on Shore. Each [illegible] N.E. & Moderate Rain Cannot go for the Whale until next Tide.

Tuesday Aug 31st

At 4 AM Came To Another Stood Running S.W. 2 Hrs. 8 Miles & Boats Cruising for Whales Found the Dead Whale & towed it to the Ship

Wednesday Sept. 1st

These 24 Hours Boats Cruising for Whales saw Very Few

Thursday Sept 2nd

These 24 Hours Boats Cruising for Whales Saw 5 or 6 Could not Strike

Friday Sept 3rd

These 24 Hours Very Moderate Saw no Whales Sent down Rigging & Got Up Sail Got up Top Gallant Yards Struck at 12 M. in the Afternoon Stood S.E.

Log Book Before the Mast Ship Powell Master 1858.

Thursday Sept 7th

Fine cool and pleasant Cruising round the North Shore Have Seen but few whales Most part Calm fine weather.

Wednesday Sept 8

These 24 Hours fine pleasant weather off the North Shore at daylight lowered 4 Boats to Cruise in Shore Saw a few whales Main Boat Struck Ship working in for Ryan

Thursday Sept. 9th

The first part of these 24 Hours Ship Came to Anchor in the Bay of Ryan Main Boat Killed the whale Sent one Boat to the Ship & Commenced towing the Whale Ship got under weigh & beat up to the Whale took him alongside at 7 PM & Cast it in the latter part Cruised in Shore Saw a number of Whales Could not Strike.

Friday Sept 10th

The first part of These 24 Hours 3 Boats in Shore Ship worked into the Bay let go the Anchor in 20 faths water Set on Boat moored & Started the works

Saturday Sept. 11th

These 24 Hours 3 Boats Cruising for whales Saw a few Could not Strike. no set of Whales being in mind. the remainder of the time employed trying out & getting moved.

Sunday Sept 12th

These 24 Hours 3 Boats Cruising for whales Saw 2 Could not Strike at 1 PM. Ship under weigh Cruising along the Shore to the S.E. of Ryan.

Monday Sept 13th

These 24 Hours past Strong breezes working along the Coast to the N.ward Saw no Whales latter part Strong wind from S.W. 7 Ships in Sight.

Tuesday Sept 14th

The first part of these 24 Hours Moderate breez Middle & latter part Strong breezes from W.N.W at 7 P.M. Commenced Stowing Cask at 11 P.M the 1st Officer ordered to go off Duty & Complyed with the Capt. order not being Conscious of any neglect of Duty & do not know the real cause of being put off Duty.

J. F. Blodgett, 4th Officer

Wednesday Sept 15th

Strong breezes from the N.W heading N.N.E at 5 P.M double reefed the topsails the middle part strong breezes lay aback part of the night the latter part the same at 8 A.M was close to Whotoh Ily saw Bow heads going quick to the Eastward lowered and hoisted without success this ends this day

Thursday Sept 16th

Strong breezes from the W steered off shore to the S.E at 4 P.M spoke Ship Vineyard Sod just finished cutting a whole 350 bbls oil to told this season at 6 P.M double reefed the topsails the middle part strong breezes the latter part moderate wind N land about fifteen miles off one Ship in sight under the land boiling saw Whales

Lat 39.01

Friday Sept 17th

Light winds from the N at 3 P M saw ripsaetty and lowered for them called them Bow heads the middle port light winds the latter port winds baffling saw ripsaetts three Ships in sight two boiling land about four miles off 20 miles to the eastward of Ochotsk city

Saturday Sept 18th

Light winds from the SW at 1 P M saw Bow heads chased until sundown without success whales going quick to the Eastward the middle port light winds the latter port the same saw a few whales going quicks three Ships in sight saw Ship Nineyard take a large whale land about five miles off thus ends this day

Sunday Sept 19th

Light winds and variable the latter port the same saw whales and chased without success Whales all going quick to the westward Ochotsk city bearing N about five miles off

Monday Sept 20th

Light winds from the W 7 boats in shore chasing whales Ship Charles W Morgan got a whale the middle port light winds the latter port the same boats cruising for whales without success

Tuesday Sept 21st

Light winds from the W at 6 P M boats returned onboard without success the middle port light winds the latter port the same boats cruising for whales without success land about five miles off saw about six whales this day

Wednesday Sept 22d

Light winds and variable at 6 P M double reefed the topsails the middle port calm the latter port light winds from the W boat in shore cruising for whales saw one ar Ships in sight Wm S John. Budgett went onboard Ship Minerva at his own request thus ends this day Ochotsk city bearing N about six miles off

Remarks Onboard the Ship Roman of

Thursday Sept 23rd

Light winds and baffling at 4 P M spoke Ship Cicero of New Bedford 200 bbls this season the middle port light winds the latter port fresh breezes from the NW heading W S W four ships in sight at 8 A M sent the boats in shore to look for whales saw one saw Ship Nancy Fraser take a whale

Friday Sept 24th

Strong breezes from the NW saw one whale off shore and chased without success the middle port light winds lay aback during the night the latter port light and baffling two boats in shore cruising for Whales

Lat 58.20 N

Saturday Sept 25th

Light winds from the S heading in shore at 4 P M discovered the boats fast to a Whale in Shore at 5 P M felt calm at 9 P M got the whale to the Ship and flukes chained at 10 commenced cutting the middle port light winds from the from the N E and raining at 4 A M finished cutting the latter port strong breezes from the N E and raining employed clearing up Ship under double reefed topsails heading off shore

Sunday Sept 26th

Strong winds from the N E and increasing the middle port strong breezes from the NW and raining the latter port clear calm saw nothing land about five miles off

Lat 57.40 N

New Bedford

Monday Sept 27th

Light winds and baffling the boats in shore cruising for Whales saw four at 6 P M returned onboard the middle part strong winds from the N E and rainy at 4 P M commenced boiling at 9 cooled down at 7 A M commenced boiling again the latter part strong breezes from the E heading S S E the Island of Nantucket bearing N W dist eight miles by estimation

Tuesday Sept 28th

Light baffling winds attended with drizly rain the middle part calm employed boiling the latter part light winds and variable three boats in shore cruising for whales saw about one dozen being calm could not fasten

Lat 37. 15

Wednesday Sept 29th

Light airs and variable attended with drizly rain at 5 P M boats returned onboard the middle part light winds finished boiling the latter part light winds from the S W three boats in shore looking for whales saw one Bow head employed stowing down oil Land about three miles off

Thursday Sept 30th

Fresh breezes from the S W at 7 P M boats returned onboard the middle part light winds from the S the latter part nearly calm Cape Pokonoket bearing W dist fifteen miles by Estimation thus ends this day

Remarks On Board the Ship

Friday Oct 1st A D 1858

Light winds from the S E heading W the middle port light winds the latter port the same three boats in shore cruishing for whales saw nothing

Lat 56. 33

Saturday Oct 2nd

Light winds from the S W at ½ P M boat returned onboard the middle port light winds the latter port light and variable at 10 A M came to Anchor off Ayon two boats cruising for whales and one boat crew cutting wood remainder of the crew getting off water &c

Sunday Oct 3rd

Light airs and fine weather got a raft of water and one boat load of wood saw one whale and got close on to it the middle port winds from the N W the latter port the same employed getting off wood and water two boats cruising for whales thus ends this day

Monday Oct 4th

Light winds employed getting off &c the middle port strong breezes from the N E attended with rain employed mooring Ship to Mill the rats at 6 P M closed the hatches at 5 A M opened them found about fifty dead rats I think they are all dead the latter port strong breezes from the N W employed clearing up & getting ready for sea

Tuesday Oct 5th

Strong breezes from the N W at 1 P M took the Anchor and stood to the N E under double reefed topsails the middle port strong breezes from the N N W heading N E the latter port more moderate but a new fly gible land about fifteen miles off thus ends this day

Lat 57. 13 N

Roman of New Bedford

Wednesday Oct 6th

light winds inclining to calms heading N, W & the middle part strong breezes from the N W heading N, W & under double reefed topsails the latter part the same reefed the fore sail and close reefed the fore topsail Sand about twenty miles off

Lat 58: 06 N

Thursday Oct 7th

strong breezes from the N W heading N W & pased one Ship heading to the S W the middle part strong breezes from the N W the latter part moderate at 7 A. M saw Bow heads in shore lowered four boats at 12 meridian took a large whale to the Ship two boats chasing Whales plenty one Bark in sight whaling

Lat 58: 57, W

Friday Oct 8th

Fresh breezes from the N W at 1 P. M commenced cutting at 2 P. M the other boats struck and turned up another large whale and him in tow at 6 P. M finished cutting the first whale and got the other to the Ship at 8 P. M commenced cutting at 1 A. M finished the middle part fine weather the latter part the same employed clearing up two boats in shore cruising for whales saw one

Lat 58: 38 N

Saturday Oct 9th

light winds and baffling at 1 P. M commenced boiling at 5 P. M boats returned onboard the middle part light winds the latter part the same employed boiling two boats in shore cruising for whales N by W

Sunday Oct 10th

Light winds and baffling Ship close to the land saw Bow Heads at 4 P. M a Bow boat struck a large Bow Head at 6 P. M took it to the Ship at 8 P. M commenced cutting at 2 A. M finished the latter part light winds from the E. N E heading S E under sail employed boiling and clearing up one Bark in sight boiling

Remarks On Board Ship

Monday Oct 11th

Strong breezes from the E heading S E employed
toiling stowing down oil & scraping bone the middle
part calm and rainy the latter part strong breezes from
the N E and rainy employed toiling and breaking out
between decks Land about eight miles off wind increasing
N B Cls

Tuesday Oct 12th

Strong winds from the N E heading E S E under close Main &
mizzen topsails & fore sail at 4 P M furled the fore sail and cooled
down the works at 6 P M furled the mizzen topsail the middle part
Strong gales from the N E the latter part the same attended with rain
N B Cls

Lat 58 10 ½ Se

Wednesday Oct 13th

Strong gales from the N E heading E S E at 6 P M sent down the
main royal yard the middle part Strong breezes at 5 A M started the
works the latter part light winds from the E. N E heading S E
employed toiling and stowing down oil saw one Ship signal
blue white & red Horizontal

Lat 57. 05 N

Thursday Oct 15th

light winds from the E S E heading S E under easy sails at 6 P M
wore Ship to the N E the middle part strong breezes from the
E S E heading N E the latter part strong breezes from the E and
squally heading N N E under double reefed topsails N B Cls
Land in sight bearing N W about twenty miles off

Friday Oct 15th

Strong breezes from the E N E heading N at 6 P M close reefed the
topsails at 7 P M wore Ship to the S E the middle part strong
winds from the N E furled the fore topsail the latter
part strong winds attended with a rough sea
employed breaking out and clearing up between decks
at 10 A M cooled down the works to rough to toil
furled the fore sail & mizzen topsail N B Cls

Roman of New Bedford

Saturday Oct 16th

Commences with a hard gale from the NE heading E by E under close reefed Main topsail and fore topmast staysail at 6 P.M took in the two low boat the middle part a heavy gale from the NE the latter part the same attended with a heavy cross sea No Obs

Sunday Oct 17th

Commences with a hard gale from the NE heading E by E at 4 P.M moderated some the middle part strong gales from the NE attended with snow at 7 A.M set the fore sail reefed and Main spencer employed putting the Rubber in the blubber room into casks to save it the weather is so bad we cannot boil it the tank is full of Rubber there is good is good eighty bbls not boiled yet and one hundred bbls of oil on deck

Lat by Ac 56 Or Lon 120.00 by Dr

Monday Oct 18th

Strong gales from the NE heading E by E at 5 P.M a Bark poped heading E by E under close reefed topsails showed a white signal with N in it the weather is growing better the middle part moderate the latter part light winds at 5 A.M started the works employed boiling and stowing down oil in the after hole

Lat 55.49 Lon by Chro 130.42 East

Tuesday Oct 19th

Light winds from the N steering E by E under easy sail employed boiling and stowing down oil the middle part light winds and rolling the latter part light winds from the NW steering E employed clearing up between decks and boiling No Obs

Lat by Ac 55.20 Lon 132.30 East

Wednesday Oct 20th

Light winds from the NW steering E employed boiling and stowing down oil the middle part light winds the latter part the same steering E by E at 5 P.M finished boiling at 11 A.M finished stowing down three Ships in sight steering E by E No Obs

Lat by Ac 54.57 Lon 144.30 East

Remarks on Board Ship

Thursday Oct 21st

Light winds from the NW steering E & SE four ships in sight the middle port light winds the latter port the same saw one sinbark employed clearing up Fore cent the M royal yard aloft and set topmast studding sail No Obs

Lat by Ac 54. 30 Lon 136. 12 by Chro

Friday Oct 22nd

Light winds from the W.N.W steering E & SE the middle port light winds the latter port light winds from the NW steering SE bent a new spanker and repaired the M sprewer three Ships in sight steering SE

Lat 53. 27 Lon 147. 23 East

Saturday Oct 23rd

Light winds from the NW steering SE the middle port light winds and variable the latter port Strong breyces from the E & E heading I attended with rain at 11 A M double reyed the topsails two Ships in sight No Obs

Lat by Ac 52. 00 Lon 148. 00 East

Sunday Oct 24th

Strong breyces from the E and thick rainy weather heading SSE at 3 P M wind hauled to the SSW the middle port strong breyces from the SSE heading E under double reyed topsails the latter port moderate attended with a large sea all sail set heading E

Lat 52. 09 Lon 150. 26 East

Monday Oct 25th

Fresh breyces from the SSE and rainy heading E at 4 P M double reyed the topsails and reyed the M sail the middle port winds variable at 2 A M wind hauled to the NE steering E & SE with all sail set at 7 A M carried away the fore topsail yard in the slings the latter port Strong breyces from the N.N.E steering SE by I attend with a heavy swell employed fitting another topsail yard No Obs

Lat by Ac 51. 00 Lon 153. 27 by Chro

Roman of New Bedford

Tuesday Oct 26th

Strong breezes from the N steering S E by S under double Main topsail fore sail and close reefed Main topsail at 5 P. M. hove too under close reefed Main topsail and fore topmast Staysail heading to the W the middle part strong gales from the N at 1/2 P. M. kept off E S E set double reefed Main topsail and fore sail at daylight made the Land Island of Chirinki bearing S E fifteen miles off the latter part moderate employed filling a topsail yard at Meridian was off Cape Graja within two miles of the Cape ends moderate

Wednesday Oct 27th

Light winds from the N W steering E by N per compass at 1 P. M. sent the topsail yard aloft bent the sail and set it the middle part strong breezes from the N steering E by N the latter part the same employed in necessary duty

Lat 39. 46 Lon 158. 59 by Obs

1

Thursday Oct 28th

Light winds from the N steering E by N the middle part nearly calm the latter part light winds from the W sent the fore and Mizzen topgallant yards aloft and bent the sails saw large number of finbacks whales

Lat 39. 38 Lon 160. 27 by Obs

Friday Oct 29th

Light winds from the N. N W steering E by N per compass the middle part light winds from the W the latter part winds variable employed in necessary duty N by Obs

Lat by dr 39. 55 Lon 163. 00 E

Saturday Oct 30th

Light winds from the S E heading E. N E the middle part strong winds from the E S E heading N E at 1 P. M. wore ship to the S the latter part strong winds from the E and rainy heading S E under double reefed topsails gibb and Main sail furled N by

Lat by dr 39. 30 Lon 165. 00 East

Remarks On Board Ship

Sunday Oct 31st

Strong gales from the E and rainy at 1 P.M handed the fore topsail and close reefed the Main at 5 P.M reefed the fore sail the middle part moderate set double reefed topsails and courses the latter part light winds from the NNE heading E with all sail set attended with a large sea No Obs

Lat by Ac 49.05 Lon 165.40

Monday Nov 1st

Light winds from the N steering E by N per compass the middle part light winds from the N the latter part the same sent the lower studding sail and set it

Lat 49.13 Lon 166.58 East

Tuesday Nov 2d

Light winds and variable at 6 P.M wind hauled to SE the middle part strong breezes from the SE heading E.N.E at 2.2.M double reefed the topsails the latter part strong breezes and rainy at 12 Meridian reefed the Main sail No Obs

Lat by Ac 49.40 Lon 171.00 East

Wednesday Nov 3rd

Strong winds from the SE heading E.N.E at 1 P.M took in the gibb and spanker at 3 P.M reefed the fore sail the middle part a hard gale from the WSW handed the fore sail fore topsail and close reefed the Main topsail at 2 A.M Kept off E by N set reefed fore sail the latter part strong winds from the WSW steering E by N per compass ends moderate set whole fore sail and double reefed topsails No Obs Lat by Ac 50.00 Lon 174.00

Thursday Nov 4th

Strong breezes from the SW steering E by N attended with rain at 3 P.M wind hauled to the SE at 4 P.M wore ship wind E.N.E the middle part strong winds from the WNW steering E by E the latter part the same single reefed Main topsail and whole fore topsail and fore sail set

Lat 48.38 Lon 176.11.30 East by Chro

Roman of New Bedford

Friday Nov 5th

Strong breyces from the N N W steering E S E per compass at 4 P.M double reyed the fore topsail the middle part strong breyces from the N N W the latter part light winds from the N E to S E attended with light rain Lat 46. 47 Lon 179. 13 East

Saturday Nov 6th

First part light baffling winds and calms the middle part the same the latter part light winds from the N E to N attended with light rain squalls

Lat 46. 19 Lon 180. 00

Crossed the Meridian

Gain one Day

Saturday Nov 6th

Light winds from the N N W steering E by N per compass the middle part fresh breyces from the N N W the latter part the same sent the main royal yard aloft and set the sail

Lat 45. 07 Lon 176. 35 W by Chro

Sunday Nov 7th

Strong breyces from the N N W steering E S E per compass the middle part strong breyces the latter part the same at 6 A M carried away the main royal yard

Lat 43. 07 Lon 173. 10 W

Monday Nov 8th

Strong breyces from the N steering E S E per compass the middle part strong breyces from the N the latter part winds from the N N W employed making a new royal yard &c

Lat 41. 04 Lon 169. 58 W

Tuesday Nov 9th

Fresh breyces from the N N W steering E S E per compass the middle part strong breyces from the S W at 8 P.M double reyed the topsails the latter part light winds from the N N W at 1 A M sail set steering E S E one Ship in sight steering E S E employed scraping tone

Lat 39. 31 Lon 166. 50

Remarks on Board Ship

Wednesday Nov 10th

light winds from the NW Steering SEbE & per compass the middle part light winds from the NNW the latter part strong breezes from the NW Steering ESE employed scraping fore deck

Lat 37.55 Lon 164.46 by Chro

Thursday Nov 11th

Fresh breezes from the NW by NW steering ESE per compass at 3 P.M spoke French Espdon bound to Honolulu from Kotzk Sea the middle part moderate breezes from the NW the latter part winds fickling and squally employed scraping fore deck

Lat 36.47 Lon 162.30 by do

Friday Nov 12th

Strong breezes from the ESE and squally heading SE at 3 P.M double reefed the topsails at 4 P.M took in the gibb and spanker reefed the Main sail the middle part strong gales from the SE handed the fore and mizzen topsails and close reefed the Main handed the Main sail at 2 P.M felt nearly calm attended with a heavy swell at 7 P.M took a light breze from the NW made all sail steered SE by E at 9 P.M blowed almost a hurricane furled the mizzen topsail and close reefed the fore split the Main topsail all to pieces and furled the remains of it ends with a hard gale from the NW Ship scudding before the wind and under close reefed fore topsail and fore sail

No Obs Lat by dr 35.30 Lon 161.30 W

Saturday Nov 13th

Strong gales from the NW Ship scudding before the wind and sea at 2 P.M rolled the W boat under & stove her some the middle part strong breezes the latter part moderate bent another main topsail and fore sail rove new clue lines and bunt lines

Lat 33.02 Lon 160.52 by Chro

Roman of New Bedford

Sunday Nov 15th

Light winds from the NW & W & attended with a large swell the middle part fresh breezes from the S the latter part the same heading E & E

Lat 32. 18 Lon by Ac 158. 40 W

Monday Nov 15th

Fresh breezes from the S heading E & E the middle part strong breezes from the NW steering S 8½ E per compass the latter part strong breezes from the E heading S E & attended with squalls of rain all hands employed washing bone

John Griffin 3d officer sick and off duty

Lat 30. 16 Lon by Ac 156. 30

Tuesday Nov 16th

Fresh breezes from the S E and squally heading S W the middle part winds hauling the latter winds from about S E and squally heading S S W all hands employed washing bone

one Ship in sight

Lat 28. 52 Lon 157. 30 by Chro

Wednesday Nov 17th

Fresh breezes from the S E attended with rain squalls heading S W the middle part light winds from S S E to S E the latter part light winds from the S E heading E & N E employed cleaning up between decks & the thus ends this day

Lat 28. 19 Lon 157. 21 by Chro

Thursday Nov 18th

Light winds from the S E heading E & N E one Ship in sight employed drying bone the middle part light winds from the S E heading S S W the latter part light winds from the E heading S S E employed drying bone

Lat 27. 36 Lon 157. 33 by Chro

Remarks on Board Ship

Friday Nov 19th

Light breezes from the E heading SSE the middle part the same the latter part squally heading SW & employed washing Ship

Lat 25. 28 Lon 156. 59 W by Chro

Saturday Nov 20th

Fresh breezes from the E to ESE and squally the middle part moderate breezes from ESE the latter part squally heading SSE employed washing Ship outside &c

Lat 23. 42 Lon 156. 57. 30 by Chro

Sunday Nov 21st

Fresh breezes from the ESE heading S the middle part fresh breezes from the E heading SSE the latter part light winds from the ESE heading S

Lat 21. 58 Lon 156. 40 by Chro

Monday Nov 22nd

Light winds and baffling at 4 PM made the land & part of Maui bearing SW about 30 miles off the middle part fresh breezes the latter part the same heading SSE sent up the fore & mizzen royal masts at 11½ AM backed off shore about about thirty miles to the W of Hilo Bay one mile from the land ends with fresh breezes from the E one sail in sight

Tuesday Nov 23rd

Fresh breezes from the E heading NNE at 2½ PM backed in shore at 6 PM backed off shore the middle part light winds from the E ship working to the E through the night the latter part winds baffling and calms two sails in sight land five miles off Hilo ten miles from Hilo ends with light winds from the SE

Roman of New Bedford

Wednesday Nov 25th

Light winds from the E heading E.S.E with all sail set the middle part light baffling winds the latter part the same one Ship & one Brigg in sight working in Hilo about fifteen miles off

Thursday Nov 25th

Light winds and baffling at 4 P.M took a native pilot onboard at 2 A.M came to Anchor outside the harbor in 20 fathoms water the latter part fine weather employed getting off furniture from the shore thus ends this day

P.M took onboard 3 bbls sweet potatoes & 120 lb fresh beef

Friday Nov 26th

Light winds off the land at 7 P.M weighed Anchor made all sail steered to the S.W bound to Honolulu the middle part light winds from the S.E the latter part the same at 12 Meridian was off the W point of Mowi about 10 miles

Saturday Nov 27th

Light winds from the S.E steering about S.W between Mowi & Morotai the middle part calm latter part a light breze from S.W between molyei and rainy several small vessels in sight So ends

At Honolulu Sunday Nov 28 Th

This 24 hours commences with a light breze from the S steering W by W rainy middle part fine weather wind N.E. steering W.N.W at 11 A.M hailed aback of Honolulu latter part fine weather at 1 P.M took a Pilot and went in So Ends

Monday Nov 29 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine weather wind N.E Middle part fine engaged in mooring ship latter part fine engaged in sending down main Topsail and Top gallant yards and Top gallant mast

So ends

Remarks on board Ship Roman In

Tuesday Nov 30 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather wind N E middle part the same engaged in sending down the main Topmast & latter part engaged in Ships duty
So ends

Wednesday December 1 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine engaged in removing Ship latter part strong breeze from the S rainy engaged in Ships duty
So ends

Thursday December 2 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from the S rainy middle part fine engaged in on mooring Ship latter part mooring Ship
So ends

Friday December 3 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine engaged in sending up the main Topmast latter part engaged in setting up rigging
So Ends

Saturday December 4 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine engaged in setting up rigging landed 12 pit cask on board Ships northern light This day discharged second and third mait three boat steerers cook Steward and 11 natives latter part engaged in ships duty
So Ends

Sunday Decemba 5 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine weather latter part the same
So ends

Remarks of Ship Bedford 1858

Monday December 6 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part
the same engaged in setting up rigging and sent up
main top gallant mast Stuffed a second main
came on board Latter part setting up rigging got a
small raft of water So Ends

Tuesday December 7 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle
part fine engaged in fitting rigging Latter part
engaged in fitting rigging sent up the main
Topsail yard any main Top gallant yard So Ends

Wednesday December 8 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle
part the same engaged in breaking out shooks
Latter part clearing out between deck So
So Ends

Thursday December 9 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part
fine engaged in fitting rigging mending sails and
setting up shooks Latter part the same
So Ends

Friday December 10 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part the
same engaged in fitting rigging and sails setting up shooks
Latter part the same So Ends

Saturday December 11 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle
part the same engaged in mending sails setting up
shooks Latter part the same So Ends

Remarks on board Ship Roman of

Sunday December 12 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle and latter part The same all hands on shore
So Ends

Monday December 13 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part The same engaged in fitting rigging latter part about The same sent ashore 31 Lbls
So Ends

Tuesday December 14 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part rainy engaged in ships duty latter part The same
So Ends

Wednesday December 15 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part engaged in setting up The head rigging latter part engaged in Ships duties So Ends

Thursday December 16 Th
This 24 hours comences with rainy middle fine got of water latter part engaged in stowing down water So Ends

Friday December 17 Th
This 24 hours comences with rainy weather middle part fine weather engaged in clearing up between decks latter part about The same So Ends

Saturday December 18 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part engaged in clearing up between decks latter part engaged in clearing up decks So Ends

Sunday December 19 Th
This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle and latter part The same So Ends

New Bedford In Honolulu AL 1855

Monday December 20 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle and latter part The same engaged in drying bone and painting Ship Took on shore a horser So Ends

Tuesday Decemba 21 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle and latter part The same engaged in drying bone and painting Ship Took on board 5 bbls and 25 boxes of bread containing 2000 lbs So Ends

Wednesday December 22 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong trades middle part The same engaged in painting Ship got of 50 bls water latter part painting got 50 bbls water got a bbl of molases So Ends

Thursday December 23 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breze middle part The same engaged in getting water latter part The same got of 100 bbls water clearing up between decks So Ends
This day shiped a third mait came on board

Friday December 24 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong trads middle part The same engaged in clearing up decks latter part got off 200 gal molases Tows hundread lbs sugar So Ends

Saturday December 25 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong trads middle latter part The same took a shore a pianor all hans on liberty So Ends

Sunday December 26 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong trads middle part The same latter part saing So Ends

Remarks on board Ship Roman of New

Monday December 27 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong Trails middle part The same engaged in painting Ship in side Latter part strong breeze engaged in painting So Ends

Tuesday December 28 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze middle and Latter part fine engaged in painting Ship got off Ten bbls of pork four bbls of flour thirty bbls of irish potatoes So Ends

Wednesday December 29 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle and latter part the same engaged in clearing up decks got two cask of water five bbls of sweet potatoes and two dozen of fowl So ends

Thursday December 30 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part engaged in on moaring ship latter strong breeze from N E & N PM The Pilot come on board and went out Steering S by E fine weather engaged in stowing chains So Ends

Friday December 31 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from E N E steering S by E squally middle part light breeze engaged in fitting boats latter part light air from the N engaged in starting sails and bread and fitting rigging So Ends

Saturday January 1 Th 1859

This 24 hours comences with light breeze from N E fine weather middle part wind hauled E N E strong breeze engaged in clearing up between decks latter part strong breeze f y the wing heading S E engaged in ships duty So Ends

Bedford Jn Honolulu AI 1858

Sunday Jan 2 Th 1859

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from E & E E headding S & E fine weather middle and latter part The same So Ends

Monday Jan 3 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from E S E middle part The same fine weather engaged in fitting rigging and repairing boats latter part The same wet hole So Ends

Tuesday Jan 4 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from The E steering S S E clowdy middle part strong breeze squally engaged in fitting rigging and repairing boats latter part The same strong breeze and clowdy weather So Ends

Lat 8.08 N Long 154.26 W

Wednesday Jan 5 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from E heading S S E squally middle part wind E N E steering S S E raing engaged in ships duty Latter part fine weather wind S S E headding S W engaged in fitting rigging So Ends Lat 5.37 N Long 153.55 W

Thursday Jan 6 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather wind S S E headding S W middle part wind halled to E S E heading S fine weather engaged in fitting rigging latter part The Same So Ends Lat 3.21 N Long 154.15 W

Friday Jan 7 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from N E steering S S E fine weather middle part light air engaged in fitting rigging and mending Sails Latter part The Same So Ends

Saturday Jan 8 Th

This 24 hours comences with light air from E N E steering S S E fine weather middle part The same engaged in fitting rigging latter part wind S E headding S S W engaged in fitting rigging and boats wet hole So Ends Lat 0.47 N Long 154.37 W

Remarks on board of Ship Roman

Sunday Jan 9 Th

This 24 hours comences with a fine breeze from
E&S headding S by the wind middle and latter
part a strong breeze so Ends Lat 1..58 S Long 155:04

Monday Jan 10 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from
E headding S&S at 12 Tacked headding N 3 Tacked
headding S S E middle part strong breeze put
out Two boats engaged in fitting rigging latter
part engaged in fitting rigging and boats
wet hole so Ends Lat 4..30 S Long 155..29 W

Tuesday Jan 11 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from
the E headding S S E. fine weather Middle part
fine weather wind To the eastward headding from
S&S by S To S by E engaged in fitting riggitg latter
part the same engaged in fitting rigging and
other duties so Ends Lat 6..56 S Long 154..55 W

Wednesday Jan 12 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from E&N
steering S&E by S fine weather middle part wind
N&E by S fine engaged in fitting rigging and mending
sails latter part light winds mending sails so Ends

Lat 9.25 S Long 154..08 W

Thursday Jan 13 Th

This 24 hours comences with light winds E&N
steering S&E by S fine weather middle part fine
engaged in fitting rigging latter wind E&N fine
fitting rigging broke out water so Ends
Lat 10.50 S Long 152.56 W

Friday Jan 14 Th

This 24 hours comences with light winds from
E&N fine weather steering S&E by S middle part
the same engaged in fitting rigging latter
part light air from N engaged in fitting
rigging wet hole so Ends Lat 12..07 S Long 152..30

of New Bedford 1839

Saturday Jan 15 Th

This 24 hours comenées with light air from N°E Steering S.E by S fine weather middle part wind N°W fine engaged in fitting rigging latter part squally So Ends

Sunday Jan 16 Th

This 24 hours comences with light breeze from N°W steering S.E by S squally middle and latter part baffling winds squally So Ends Lat 13.56 Long 151.47 W

Monday Jan 17 Th

This 24 hours comences with light variable winds squally middle part wind N.W steering S.E by S frequent rain squalls engaged in cleaning the cutlas latter part The same So Ends

Tuesday Jan 18 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from N°E steering S.E by S fine weather middle part wind N.W 7 A.M saw land 4 points on the S.B steering S.E by S engaged in fitting rigging latter part fine breeze from N°W raing 5 P.M cleared up two canoes bearing S.W. Dis about Thirty miles So Ends

Wednesday 19 Th

This 24 hours comences with light wind from N°W steering S.E by S fine weather middle part wind S.E Land in sight engaged in fitting riggin latter part calm engaged in Ships duty saw canoes bearing S.S.E dis 10 miles

Thursday Jan 20 Th

This 24 hours comences with light air from S°W steering for Talita middle part fine breeze from the W at 8 A.M captain went on shore latter part fine lying of and on 4 P.M come on board working to the W° broke out water

Friday Jan 21 Th

This 24 hours comences with light wind from the N.E steering S.W rainy middle part fine wind S.E steering W.S.W engaged in fitting rigging latter part calm engaged in ships duty saw Islands bearing W Thirty miles So Ends

Remarks on board Ship Roman

Saturday Jan 22 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from
Nº Steering S W by W middle part fine weather
wind & engaged in fitting and repairing The
main Topsail latter part light winds finished W
repairing The Topsail So Ends Lat 18.19 S Lon 151.32

Sunday Jan 23 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breze from E S E
& steering S W by W fine weathd middle part squally
Latter part strong breze from E fine weather
So Ends Lat 19.08 S Lon 153.58 W

Monday Jan 24 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breze from the
E steering S W half W fine weather middle
part The same engaged in fitting rigging reg
Latter steering W S W fine weather engaged in
fitting rigging wet hole So Ends Lat 20.45 S Lon 157.07

Tuesday Jan 25 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze the E steering
W S W fine weather middle part fine engaged in
fitting rigging 9 A M raised land 11 A M hailed aback
of canoe Two boats come on board Latter part fine
lying off and on capt on shore got 2 two loads of wood and
two loads of fruit 7 P M capt off W S W So Ends

Wednesday Jan 26 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from E
steering W S W fine weather middle part fine engaged
in fitting rigging Latter part fine engaged in fitting
rigging and other duties So Ends

Thursday Jan 27 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from E S E steering
W S W fine weather middle part fine engaged in fitting
rigging and other duties latter part The same So Ends

of New Bedford J. J. Lovell Master 1859

Friday Jan 28 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from E & NE fine weather middle part The same engaged in fitting rigging latter part light breze engaged in fitting rigging wet hole took in one boat and put out a nother

So Ends Lat 22.. 48 S Long 165.. 82 W

Saturday Jan 29 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from E & NE fine weather steering WSW middle part The same engaged in fitting rigging saw a breach latter part wind & moderate engaged in fitting rigging So Ends

Lat 23.. 31 S Long 167.. 31 W

Sunday Jan 30 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from E steering S W' by W' fine weather middle and latter part The same So Ends

Monday Jan 31 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from E steering S W by W fine weather middle part wind N & steering W S W engaged in mending sails latter part fine engaged in mending sails So Ends

Tuesday Feb 1 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from N & steering S W by W fine weather middle part wind hauled To the W' headding S S W engaged in mending sails latter part fine breeze from the W heading To the S by the wind engaged in sail making So Ends Lat 25.. 52 S Long 172.. 31 W

Wednesday Feb 2 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from S W heading S S E rainy middle part fine weather bafling winds engaged in mending sails latter part the same working to the westward mending sails broke out water So Ends Lat 26.. 34 S Long 173.. 07 W

Remarks on board Ship Roman

Thursday Feb 3 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from WSW headding S fine weather middle part the same engaged in mending sails latter part wind halled to SW headding SSE fine weather engaged in mending sails wet hole 5 PM wind haled to SSE Tacked ship steering WSW fine weather so Ends

Friday Feb 4 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from the ESE steering W by S middle part fresh breeze from W & rainy latter part breezeing on rainy 2 PM took in main royal and Top gallant sails wind hallod to S breezeing on cleved down Topsails 3 PM called all hans took in fore Topsail foresail mainsail and mizzen Topsail close reefd the main took in the bow boat and luffed to. blowing a gail from WSW / at 5 the main topsail went of the lee beam carried away the waist boat and one david at 6 wore ship headding S blowing a gail so Ends

Saturday Feb 5 Th

This 24 hours comences with a / gail from WSW lying to under fore staysail and main spencer at 12 morderateing set fore and mizen Topsail middle part fine breeze from S steering WSW bent main topsail and ther duties latter part calm engaged in ships duties wet hole so Ends

Lat 27.43 S Long 175.20 W

Sunday Feb 6 Th

This 24 hours comences with a light breeze from the S W headding WSW fine weather middle part fine breeze Tacked headding SSE & at 8 AM wind SSW Tacked headding W latter part wind S headd WSW so Ends

Monday Feb 7 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from S headding WSW fine weather middle part calm engaged in setting up rigging latter part light breeze from the SSE headding SW engaged in ships duty wet hole so Ends Lat 27.38 S Long 176.36 W

of New Bedford Jy Lieut Master

1857

Tuesday Feb 8 Th

This 24 hours comences with light breeze from
SSE steering SW by W fine weather Middle part fine
engaged in Ships duty Latter part wind E steering WSW
engaged in setting up rigging put out a wrist boat
So Ends Lat 28.. 11 S Long 174.. 07 W

Wednesday Feb 9 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from from
ENE steering WSW fine weather at 3 oc hufsed to head
ding N at daylight kept off WSW middle part fine
weather wind ENE 8 AM steering S by E engaged in breaking out the
after hole latter part Strong breeze steering S by E engaged in stowing off The
after hole 2 PM raised Land Sunday Island bearing bearing E 10 miles dis Ta

Thursday Feb 10 Th

This 24 hours comences with a Strong fromd E steering S by E fine
weather took in top gallant sails and coarsees and hufsed
To with head yards aback headding to the eastward at day
light goat Island bearing S 8 miles dist kept off for it at 7
A M lifted to under The Lee of it two boats in fishing caught 30
at 10 A M come on board kept off SW strong breeze from NNE rainy
raised a sail spoke her The Ship Elizabath of New Bedford capt
Pierce 40 months 1400 bbls Latter part fine breeze squally steering SW
raised 4 more sails 3 PM spoke The ocean of newhaven capt clark 6 month
70 spurm gamming horace rocks bearing SSE 8 miles dis So Ends

Friday Feb 11 Th

This 24 hours comences with Strong breeze from SSE rainy
middle part strong breeze fine engaged in ships duty
goat island in sight Latter part strong breeze two
sails in sight goat island bearing N 6 horace rocks bearing
S dis 6 miles So Ends

Saturday Feb 12 Th

This 24 hours comences with a strong breeze from NE fine
weather middle part The same engaged in breaking out
water Land in sight saw two sails standing to The eastward
Latter part Strong breeze Steering W engaged in ships duty
saw a sail standing to The eastward at 4 PM wore ship headding
E NE Took in jib and fore Topsail So Ends Lat 30.. 29 Long 179.. 05 W

Remarks on board of Ship Roman

Sunday Feb 13 Th

This 24 hours comences with a strong breeze from the E & E Thick weather headding S middle part strong breeze headding N° two sails in sight latter part the same headding to the E three sails in sight took in the four topsail So Ends

Monday Feb 14 Th

This 24 hours comences with a strong breeze from E & E Thick weather headding S middle part strong breeze steering S S W saw a sail standing to the eastward latter part strong breeze steering W S W 12 P M spoke the Ship Mary of Nantucket So Ends.

Tuesday Feb 15 Th

This 24 hours comences with a strong breeze from E.N.E. Thick weather middle part strong breeze rainy steering S W latter part the same So Ends Lat 32 [illegible]

Wednesday Feb 16 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from E N E & E. & cloudy middle part strong breeze from N° rainy latter part wind N rainy at 8 P M huffed to headding W W W So Ends

Thursday Feb 17 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from N headding W S W rainy middle part wind N W headding W S W foggy at 11 A M cleared up maid all sail kept of S wind hauled to W latter part fine weather headding S by the wind engaged in ships duty 2 P M saw the Land bearing S S W So Ends Lat 34,15 S Long 144.40 E

Friday Feb 18 Th

This 24 hours comences with a light breeze from W S W headding S middle part strong breeze from S.E headding S W Land in sight latter part fine breeze working along the Land two The eastward spoke the William Eliza from bay of islands bound on a cruis So Ends

1859

Saturday Feb 19 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from the eastward heeling up along the land middle part alight breeze at 10 A M bent the chains took the pilot at 11 A M came to in the bay of Islands latter part fine captain went on shore 6 ships in So Ends

Sunday Feb 20 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from the E lying at anchor in the bay of Islands middle part the same gotaf 60 bbls of wate latta part the same stowing down wate So Ends

Monday Feb 21 This

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze middle part rainy got of another wrapt of water latter part stowed it down So Ends

Tuesday Feb 22 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from the E rainy middle part fine got of two cords of wood took ashore 10 bbls slush 29 bbls three coils twine got of two tons of potatoes latta part fine weather So Ends

ten bbls beef from Ship Morison

Wednesday Feb 23 Th

Wednesday Feb 23 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine landed one boat got 4 sheep latter part fine engaged in fishing So Ends

Thursday Feb 24 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine all ready for sea latter part fine weather engaged in Ships duty one ship came in So Ends

Turday Feb 25 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from the E middle part fine engaged in breaking out the after hole getting ready for sail latta part rainy So Ends

Remarks on board of Ship Roman

Saturday Feb 26 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from the S & rainy middle part The same engaged in ships duty latter part rainy engaged in ships duty So ends

Sunday Feb 27 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from the S & middle part strong breeze rainy latter part The same So Ends

Monday Feb 28 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze rainy middle part fine engaged in Takeing oil from the Ship Oenida latter part engaged in stowing oil in the after hole So Ends

Tuesday Mar 1 Th

This 24 hours comen with fine weather middle part fine engaged in salling ship latter part Lying along side the Oneida taking frait So Ends

Wednesday Mar 2 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine engaged in stowing oil latter part The same So Ends

Thursday Mar 3 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine engaged in stowing oil latter part finished Takeing oil hailed ship engaged in clearing up So Ends

Friday Mar 4 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part engaged in clearing up decks latter part fine finished clearing up got a supply of water So Ends

Saturday Mar 5th Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine engaged in ships duty latter part The same got a supply of water So Ends

Sunday Mar 6 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle and latter part fine one watch on liberty So Ends

1852

Monday Mar 7 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather middle part fine light breeze from The S & E 7 A.M got under way engaged in stowing the anchors and chains Latter part light breeze from The E working to The E Two sails in sight steering in capes bnd bearing E & S miles dis So Ends

Tuesday Mar 8 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine weather Middle part fine light breeze from The S & E 7 A.M got under way engaged in stowing the anchors and chains Latter part light breeze from The E working to The E Two sails in sight steering in capes bnd bearing E & S miles dis So Ends

Wednesday Mar 9 Th

This 24 hours comences with light breeze from N E middle part fine weather wind N E by N headding E by S a sail in sight 10 A.M spoke The Henry Taber bound to bay of Islands Latter fine engaged in ships duty So Ends

Thursday Mar 10 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from N W & steering E fine weather middle part fine engaged in ships duty Latter part fine engaged in mending Sails

Friday Mar 11 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from The W steering E fine weather middle part fine weather engaged in ships duty Latter part light breeze engaged in ships duty So Ends Lat 30.49 S Long 175.59 W

Saturday Mar 12 Th

This 24 hours comences with light breeze from W steering E by S fine middle part calm engaged in ships duty Latter part light breeze from E & headding E by S fine engaged in ships duty So Ends

Remarks on board of Ship Roman

Sunday Mar 13 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from S.E heading E.N.E fine weather middle part about calm latter part light breeze from W steering E by S fine weather So ends

Monday Mar 14 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from N.W steering E by S fine weather middle part steering E fine engaged in repairing sails latter part fine breeze from N.W finished mending sails wet hole So Ends

Lat 37.20 S Long 179.30 W

Tuesday Mar 15 Th

This 24 hours comences with a fine breeze from N.W steering E fine weather middle part wind S steering E by S fine engaged in Ships duty latter part fine weather wind hallid To N.W & engaged in Ships duty So Ends Lat by OB 37.49 S Long 170.31 W

Wednesday Mar 16 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from N.W & fine weather middle and latter part strong breeze So Ends Lat 39.04 S Long 166 20 W

Thursday Mar 17 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from W by N heading E by S middle part strong breeze latter part breezing on took in fore and mizzen Top Gallant Sails So Ends Lat 40.35 S Long 163.20 W

Friday Mar 18 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from W by N fine weather middle and latter part The same to Ends

Lat 42 04 S Long 153.00 W

Saturday Mar 19 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from NW & fine weather headding & middle and latter part The same engaged in sarting potatoes So Ends

Sunday Mar 20 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from W fine weather middle part and latter part The same So Ends

Monday Mar 21 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from NW steering S by W middle part strong breze saw a sail on the weathe quarter latter part brezeing on Thick Took in Tapmast and Sou Studding sails So ends

Tuesday Mar 22 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from NW steering & brezeing on Took in fore and mizzen Top Gallant sails and main royal at 9 carried away the mizze topsail yard brezeing on doubled reef'd The topsails and furled the main sail middle and latter part blowing a gail from the W steering S by S So Ends

Wednesday Mar 23 Th

This 24 hours comences with a moderate gail from WSW steering S by S middle part moderateing main sail engaged in makeing a topsail yard latter part The same So Ends Lat 45:04 S Long 140.28 W

Thursday Mar 24 F.

This 24 hours comences with a fine breeze from the W steering S by S middle part strong breeze engage in makeing a yard latter part moderateing So ends

Friday Mar 25 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from the W steering S by S middle part wind NE rainy brezeing on doubled reef'd Topsails at 11 A.M wind hailed to NW rainy main sail latter part strong breeze raing. So Ends

Saturday Mar 26 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from the W steering S by S middle and latter part Fine breeze So Ends

Remarks on Board of Ship Roman of

Sunday Mar 27 Th

This 24 hours comences with a fine breeze from W steering S by S middle and latter fine breeze
So Ends

Monday March 28 Th

This 24 hours comences with a fine breeze from W steering S by S fine weather middle part wind hauled to N W squally took in to[p]s gallant sails sent up the mizzen Top sail yard latter part wind hauled to N W mand all sail rainy so Ends

Tuesday Mar 29 Th

This 24 hours comences with a fine breeze from the W steering S by W thick weather took in studding sails top gallant sails middle and latter part blowing a gail from S W steering S by W Lat 47.00 S Long 115.44 W

Wednesday Mar 30 Th

This 24 hours comences with a strong breze from S W steering S by W middle part strong breze steering S engaged in ships duty latter part fine breze
so Ends Lat S 47.20 S Long 112.33 W

Thursday Mar 31 Th

This 24 hours comences with a fine breze from N W steering S by W fine weather middle part light wind sent a new fore Top Gallant sail latter part light wind engaged in ships duty So Ends Lat S 48 20 Long 109

Friday April 1 Th

This 24 hours comences with light breze from W steering S by W fine weather middle part wind hauled to S S E squally took in Top gallant sails at 7 P M double reef the Top sails bracing on took in the main sail latter part blowing strong from S E heading off Lat 47.51 Long 107 2

New Bedford Ja Devall Master

Saturday April 2 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breze from S E heaadding E S E under double reef Topsails middle part The same equally latter part moderateing So ends Lat 47.. 83

Sunday April 3 Th

This 24 hours comences with a strong breze from the S headding E S E under double reef Topsails middle part fine breze headding N E maid sail latter part wind E S E headding N E Took in Top gallantsails Lat 46.46 S Long 103.31 W

Monday April 4 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from E S E headding N E at 12 wind hailed to E Tacked ships headding S S E middle part fine breze headding S S E engaged in breaking out water latter part wind N E headding E S E engaged in ships duty so ends

Tuesday April 5 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from N E moderate E S E fine weather middle and latter part The same engaged in Ships duty So ends Lat 43.43 S Lon 98 31 W

Wednesday April 6 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from N E heading E S E middle part wind N steering E by S rainy latter part rainy breezeing on Took in the light sails So Ends

Thursday April 7 Th

This 24 hours comences with a strong breze from the N steering E by S rainy at 2 wind hailed to S S W middle and latter part strong breze from S S W steering E by S So ends Lat 52.57 S Long 80.54 W

Friday April 8 Th

This 24 hours comences with a strong breze from S W steering E by S squally middle part strong breze from S S W squally Took in Top gallantsails at 9 AM doubled reeft The Topsails breezeing on 11 AM furled the mainsail and jib latter part breezing on at Three PM furled The fore Topsail reeft the foresail clost reeft The main Topsail blowing a gail from S S E headding E So Ends Lat 54.12 S Long 86.28 W

Saturday April 9 Th

This 24 hours comences with a gail from S S E headding E middle part moderateing maid sail latter part strong breze from S by E headding E by S under single reef Topsails So Ends Lat 54.25 S Long 83.35 W

Remarks on Board of Ship Roman

Sunday April 10 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breze from S head ding E by S at daylight maid all sail middle part fine breze from S by W steering E by S. Latter part wind halled to S by W steering & fine weather So Ends.

Monday April 11 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breze from S W squally Steering & middle part wind W steering E by S Two Sails in sight one standing to the Sand W The other to the eastward Latter part fine weather one sail in sight So Ends

Lat 56.30 S Long 75.06 W

Tuesday April 12 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from the W steering E by S fine weather & middle part wind N heading E by S a sail in sight Latter part The same one sail in sight So Ends Lat 56.34 S Long 70.12 W

Wednesday April 13 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from N heading E by E middle part The same saw a sail bound to The westward engaged in breaking out water Latter part wind halled to S W steering W by S at 4 PM hailed to N W Thick weather So Ends

Thursday April 14 th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from the N heading E by S middle part The same at 9 AM came in foggy Latter part The same So Ends

Friday April 15 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from The N heading E by S foggy middle part The same Latter part The wind W strong breze steering N W by clewed up So Ends

Saturday April 16 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breze from W by S N W by S fine weather middle part wind halled to N heading E by E at 9 AM came in foggy brezing on took in Top gallant Sails brezing on doubled reefs Latter part strong breze and foggy

Sunday April 17 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from N W heading N N E middle part strong breeze fine weather at 11 A M raised a sail on the lee bow Latter part Wind W steering N a sail in sight So Ends. Lat 52.36 S Long 52.35 W

Monday April 18 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from W steering N by W middle part strong breeze squally latter part moderate So Ends Lat 49.31 S Long 51 28 W

Tuesday April 19 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from N W heading N N E fine weather middle part breezing on double reeft at 11 A M Furled the mainsail hoisted the fore sail at 12 took in the fore topsail Latter part wind N W heading N E breezing on close reeft the main topsail Rainy So Ends

Wednesday April 20 Th

This 24 hours comences with a moderate gail from N W by W heading N E Rainy at 12 moderating winds hauled to N W set the fore topsail middle part wind W main all sail engaged in mending the fore sail Latter part strong breeze from the W steering N by W at 3 P M Wind N W by W heading N E So Ends Lat 45.41 S Long 47.06 W

Thursday April 21 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breeze from N W heading N E fine weather middle part strong breeze from N W heading N E under single reef latter part wind W moderate steering N So set Top gallant sails So Ends Lat 44. Long 45.28 W

Friday April 22 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breeze from W steering N middle part fine breeze from N W heading N E without the least [illegible] latter part wind [illegible]

engaged in [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on board the Ship Roman of

Saturday April 24 th

This 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from N W' middle part fine from N W' heading N W & fine weather engaged in setting up the rigging but latter part fine breeze employed in ships duty So Ends Lat 39.51.S Long 42.52 W'

Sunday April 24 th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from N W' heading N W & fine weather middle part calm at 10 AM light breezes from N E heading N W' latter part light breeze from N W wind hauled To N W' Tacked heading N N E & fine weather So Ends Lat 38.24 S'

Monday April 25 th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from N W' to N N W' fine weather middle fine breeze from N W' to N W heading from N W' E to N E engaged in ships duty latter part fine sent out the boat with 1 Man & 2 Boys to sail Three Leagues on The weather bow steering S W So Ends Lat 35.52 S Long 40.49 W'

Tuesday April 26 th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from W N W' steering S W & fine weather middle part fine weather wind W N W' heading S W & engaged in setting rigging & got up the fore topsail latter part light airs employed in ships duty at 4 PM raised 3 Sperm whales came and chased the Barque whaler bound to the Line but did not come on board So Ends got a boner

Wednesday April 27 th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze [illegible] kept off S W' shortened sail at daylight made sail with fore part fine weather steering S W' at 8 AM & the Wind [illegible] steering [illegible] employed in ships duty at 12 AM steering by the wind on [illegible] & latter fine breeze & a breach engaged in ships [illegible]

Thursday April 28 th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from [illegible] fine weather middle part light [illegible] up the fore topsail [illegible] latter part [illegible] up the royal yard So Ends

Ann Bedford Ja Lovell Master 1851

Thursday April 29 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from NNW steering
ship & fine weather at 12 wind & middle part fine breze from
S steering W by S fine weather saw finbacks engaged in fitting
rigging latter part the same sent up the top gallant
studding sail booms and bent the sails at 4 PM saw a
sail to the westward steering about W S Latd
Lat 32.57 S Long 38.5 8 W

Saturday April 30 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from the S steering W by S
fine weather middle part fine engaged in fitting rigging saw
fin backs latter part wind S & fine weather engaged in ships duty
So Ends Lat 30.37 S Long 38.28 W

Sunday May 1 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from S steering
W by S fine weather middle and latter part the same
So Ends Lat 24.48 S Long 38 W

Monday May 2 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from S fine
fine weather steering W by S middle part fine engaged
in drying bone saw a sail bound S latter part fine
engaged in bunching bone So Ends Lat 23 18 S

Tuesday May 3 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from S steering
W by S fine weather middle part baffling winds from S
to SE saw a sail steering S & W latter part fine
breze engaged in ships duty So Ends Lat 22.51 S Long 37.31 W

Wednesday May 4 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from S steering
W by S middle part baffling winds saw a sail steering
from S engaged in ships duty to Ends
Lat 20.45 S Long 33 40

Thursday May 5 Th

This 24 hours comences with Light breze from N.E. by E. and N.E. by N. fine weather middle part light airs from N.E. by E. engaged in fitting rigging Saw part of the same

Friday May 6 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from N.E. by N. and N.E. by E. fine weather middle part light airs from N.E. by E. engaged in drying sails saw a Sail standing to the southward latter part wind S. steering N.E. by N. saw 2 sails

Saturday May 7 Th

This 24 hours comences with Light breze from S. steering N.E. by N. fine weather middle and latter part strong breze from S.S.W. to S.W. engaged in fitting rigging saw 4 sails at 4 oClock P.M.

Sails Sat 12 oClock P.M.

Sunday May 8 Th

This 24 hours comences with strong breze from S. steering N.E. by E. squally middle part fine weather saw two sails standing to the eastward latter part fine breze from S. fine weather saw a sail standing to the westward So Lat's

Lat 15.12 S Long 93.41 W

Monday May 9 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from S.S.E. steering N.E. by E. fine weather middle part light airs engaged in Sunshine Line latter part light breze from the E. finished the days work and Sail's

Lat 13.13 S Long 95.36 W

Tuesday May 10 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from N. by E. steering N.E. by E. fine weather middle part fine engaged in fitting rigging latter part the same saw a sail standing to So Lat's

Lat 12.07 S Long 95.34 W

Wednesday May 11 Th

This 24 hours comences with fine breze from E.S.E. steering N.E. by N. fine breze middle part fine steering N.E. engaged in Taking and setting steering sails latter part wind S.E. steering N.E. by E. engaged in Sunshine and Strong breze saw a sail standing to So Lat's

Lat 10.28 S Long 95.30 W

Thursday May 12 Th

This 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from SE steering NW by W fine weather at 4 AM raised a light at day light got Pursuant took run in at 8 AM capt went on shore lying off and on Latter part fine breeze from SE lying off and on at 6 PM capt come on board So Ends

Friday May 13 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from SE standing off shore headding E by N fine weather middle part fine steering NW by W engaged in fitting rigging Latter part the same So Ends

Saturday May 14 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from SE steering N by W fine weather middle and latter part The same engaged in fitting rigging So Ends

Lat 3.23 Long 35.28

Sunday May 15 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from E steering N fine weather N middle and latter part light revyable winds rainy So Ends

Monday May 16 Th

This 24 hours commences with light winds from E steering N by W fine weather middle revyables from S W to S engaged in fitting rigging Latter part and from E to N E two sails in sight So Ends Lat 0.06 S Long 36.51 W

Tuesday May 17 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from N E headding N W by W middle part baffling winds and rainy Latter part The same at 3 PM cleared up wind N W by W headding N W by W Two sails in sight

Wednesday May 18 Th

This 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N W by W headding N E by E wind W by S latter part headding N W by W middle part fine breeze from S W by W to W by N engaged in fitting rigging one sail in sight Latter part The same saw blackfish So Ends Lat 0.01 S

Remarks on Board of Ship Roman

Thursday May 19 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from N° heading N N W middle part light variable wind rainy latter part fine breeze from N° fine weather engaged in ships duty So ends

Friday May 20 Th

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from N° steering N N W middle part light variable rainy latter part the same So ends

Saturday May 21 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from N° steering N W by N middle and latter part the same engaged in ships duty So ends

Sunday May 22 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breeze from N° fine weather middle and latter part strong breeze steering N W by N So ends Lat 6.48 N Lon 45

Monday May 23 Th

This 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from N° steering N W by N middle and latter part the same engaged in painting spars So Ends

Lat 9 N Lon 45:3 W

Tuesday May 24 Th

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from N N E steering N W fine weather middle part fine engaged in ships duty at 9 AM raised a sail one point on the Lee bow steering N W Latter part strong breeze engaged in fitting rigging & sail in sight So ends Lat 10..2 N Long 45..31 W

Wednesday May 25 Th

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from N° steering N W fine weather middle and latter part The same engaged in setting and taking down So ends

Lat 12.10 N Long 60..3 W

of Ship Bedford Jno Devall Master

1859

Thursday May 26 Th

This 24 hours commences with strong breeze from NE steering N W by N middle part strong breeze from NE fine weather engaged in rattling latter part The same Sd Ends Lat 14.29 N Long 52.50 W

Friday May 27 Th

This 24 hours comences with a strong breeze from NE steering N W by N middle part The same engaged in fitting rigging latter part The same steering N W by N saw a sail to the leward Sd Ends

Lat 13.03 N Lon 53.46

Saturday May 28 Th

This 24 hours commences with strong breze from NE steering N W by N fine weather middle and latter part The same engaged in fitting rigging and taking in Ends Lat 19.43 N Lon 57.58

Sunday May 29 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from E by NE steering N W by N fine weather middle and latter part The same Sd Ends Lat 22.21 N Lating 57.55 W

Monday May 30 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from NE steering N W by N middle and latter part The same engaged in painting yards and fitting rigging Sd Ends Lat 24.37 N Lon 61.55

Tuesday May 31 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from E by NE fine weather steering N W by N middle part light winds engaged in painting latter part wind N E by E heading N W engaged in painting Sd Ends Lat 26 N

Wednesday June 1 Th

This 24 hours commences with fine breze from E by NE steering N W by W fine weather middle and latter part The same steering N W by N engaged in painting ship Ends

Lat 27.33 N Long 64.37 W

Account of Beef & Pork Consumed

Beef 1855			Pork 1855		
Nov 15th	1	1 lb of Beef opened	Nov 15th	1	1 lb of Pork opened
" 24th	1	" " " "	Dec 1st	1	" " " "
Dec 2d	1	" " " "	" 15th	1	" " " "
" 9th	1	" " " "	" 28th	1	" " " "
" 15th	1½	" " " "	Jan 9th	1	" " " "
" 22d	1½	" " " "	" 15th	1	" " " "
" 29th	1½	" " " "	" 21st	1	" " " "
Jan 9th	1	" " " "	" 27th	1	" " " "
" 15th	1	" " " "	Feb 3d	1	" " " "
" 21st	1	" " " "	" 12th	1	" " " "
" 27th	1½	" " " "	" 19th	1	" " " "
Feb 3d	1	" " " "	March 1st	1	" " " "
" 12th	1½	" " " "	" 12th	1	" " " "
" 19th	1½	" " " "	" 23d	1	" " " "
" 28th	1½	" " " "	April 12th	1	" " " "
March 13th	1	" " " "	" 23d	1	" " " "
" 23d	1½	" " " "	May 1st	1	" " " "
April 12th	1½	" " " "	" 11th	1	" " " "
" 23d	1	" " " "	" 20th	1	" " " "
May 1st	1½	" " " "	" 29th	1	" " " "
" 11th	1½	" " " "	June 8th	1	" " " "
" 20th	1	" " " "	" 16th	1	" " " "
" 29th	1½	" " " "	~~July 23d~~	1	" " " "
June 8th	1½	" " " "	July 2d	1	" " " "
" 16th	1	" " " "	" 13th	1	" " " "
~~July 23d~~	1	" " " "	" 20th	1	" " " "
July 2d	1	" " " "	" 28th	1	" " " "
" 11th	1	" " " "	Aug 3d	1	" " " "
" 20th	1	" " " "	" 12th	1	" " " "
" 28th	1	" " " "	" 25th	1	" " " "
Aug 3d	1	" " " "	Sept 1st	1	" " " "
" 12th	1	" " " "	" 10th	1	" " " "
" 25th	1½	" " " "	" 18th	1	" " " "
Sept 1st	1	" " " "	" 26th	1	" " " "
" 10th	1½	" " " "	Oct 3d	1	" " " "
" 18th	1	" " " "	" 12th	1	" " " "
" 26th	1½	" " " "	" 21st	1	" " " "
Oct 3d	1½	" " " "	" 29th	1	" " " "
" 12th	1½	" " " "	Nov 5th	1	" " " "
" 21st	1½	" " " "	" 13th	1	" " " "
" 29th	1½	" " " "	" 21st	6	Ship Framingham
Nov 5th	1	" " " "	Dec 8th	1	Opened
" 13th	1½	" " " "	" 11th	1	Opened for use
" 21st	1½	Ship Framingham			
Dec 11th	1	for use			

Continued.

Beef			Pork								
Dec 20th	1	Tierce	do	1	bbl	March 29	1	bbl	April 4	1	bbl
" 29th	1	do	Jan 1st 1867	1	do	Apr 4	1	Bbl	" 22	1	bbl
Jan 6th 1867	1	"	" 16th	1	do	" 11	1	"	May 9	1	"
" 15th	1	"	" 20th	1	do	" 17	1	"	" 19	1	"
" 25th	1	"	" 29th	1	do	" 22nd	1	"	" 30	1	"
Feb 3rd	1	"	Feb 8th	1	do	" 28	1	"	June 8	1	"
" 12th	1	"	" 26th	1	do	May 5	1	"	" 21	1	"
" 26th	1	"	March 13	1	do	May 9	1	"	" 4	1	
March 13th	1	"	" 24	1	do	" 14	1	"	" 12	1	
" 20th	1	"	April 1st	1	do	" 19	1½	"	" 24	1	
" 27th	1	"	" 14th	1	do	" 30	1½	"	Aug 3	1	
April 1st	1	"	" 23rd	1	do	June 7	1	"	" 12	1	
" 10th	1	"	May 3rd	1	do	" 14	1½	"	" 22	1	
" 19th	1	"	" 15th	1	do	" 21	1½	"	" 28	1	"
" 28th	1	bbl	" 23rd	1	"	July 4	1	"			
May 3rd	1	T	" 30th	1	"	" 12	1				
" 11th	1	do	June 8	1	"	" 15	1	6th Sept Pork Started		1	bbl
" 19th	1	"	" 19	1	"	" 21	1	Sept 25th		1	
" 29th	1	bbl	" 27	1	"	Aug 3	1	Oct 7th		1	
June 2nd	1	do	July 7th	1	"	" 12	1	" 18th		1	
" 8th	1	"	" 18th	1	"	" 22	1	" 29th		1	
" 13th	1	T	" 26th	1	"	" 28	1	Nov 3rd		1	
" 22nd	1	bbl	" 31st	1	"	" 15	1	Nov 15th		1	Bbl
" 27th	1	bbl	Aug 6th	1	"	Sept 1	15th	1			
July 2nd	1	do	" 12th	1	"	Sept	26th	1			
" 7th	1	do	" 18th	1	"	Sept	25th	1			
" 14th	1	do	" 24th	1	"	Oct	1st	1			
" 18th	1	T	" 31st	1	"	Oct	7	1	Tierce		
" 25th	1	do	Sept 7	1	"	Oct	15	1			
" 31st	1	bbl	" 8th	1	"	Oct	26th	1	Tierce		
Aug 6th	1	"	" 18	1	"	Nov	3rd	1	Tierce		
" 12th	1	"	" 26th	1	"						
" 18th	1	"	Oct 4th	1	"	Nov	10th	1	bbl		
" 24th	1	"	" 11th	1	"	Nov	15	1	bbl		
" 31st	1	"	" 14th	1	"	Nov	22d	1	Bbl		
Sept 8th	1	T	" 17th	1	"						
" 18th	1	"	" 21st	1	"						
" 26th	1	bbl	" 25th	1	"						
Oct 4th	1	"	" 29th	1	"						
Oct 7th	1	"	Nov 15	1	"						
" 11th	1	"	" 27	1	"						
" 15th	1	"	Dec 10	1	"						
Nov 2nd	1	"	" 24	1	"						
" 18	1	"	Jan 4 1868	1	"						
" 211	1	"	March 4th	1							
Dec 4	1	"									
" 15	1	"									
Jan 16	1	"									
March 1st	1										

1855

Nov 15th 1 Cask of Bread Opened

Dec	10th	1	Pipe	"	"
January	15	1	Cask	"	155
"	28	1	Cask	"	168
Feb	10th	1	Cask	"	150
"	27	2	Cask	"	"
April	23	1	"	"	170
May	20	1	"	"	150
June	27	1	"	"	"
July	19th	1	"	"	
Aug	9th	1	"	"	216
"	12	1	"	"	"
Sept	8th	1	"	"	"
"	15	1	"	"	"
Oct	1	1	"	"	"
"	29	1	"	"	"

1855

Nov 15th 1 bbl of Flower Opened

"	30th	1	"	"	"
1856 Jan	2nd	1	"	"	"
"	24th	1	"	"	"
Feb	13th	1	"	"	"
March	8th	½	"	"	"
"	17th	1	"	"	"
April	10th	½	"	"	"
"	27th	1	"	"	"
May	22nd	1	"	"	"
June	13th	1	"	"	"
"	23	1	"	"	"
Nov	1st	12	"	"	"

1856

Dec 18th 3½ bbls of Flour Opened

1857

Feb	6th	1	"	"	"
March	14th	1	"	"	141
April	7th	1	"	"	150
"	25th	1	"	"	210
May	27th	1	"	"	150
June	15th	1	"	"	206
July	10th	1	Pipe	"	272
August	6th	1	Cask	"	260
Sept	5th	1	"	"	200
Oct	14th	1	Pipe	"	280
Nov	25th	1	Pipe	"	280
Dec	31	1	Pipe	"	280
Jan	25	1	"	"	270
Feb	20	1	"	"	280
March	18	1	Wine Butt	"	
"	10	1	"	"	
2		1	"	"	
		1	"	"	
		1	"	"	
		1	"	"	
		1	"	"	
		1	"	"	
May	4th	1			280
Sept	2	1	Pipe		282

1857

Feb 1st 4½ do " " "

1856

Dec 27th sent ashore 4 bbls

1857

April 7th 3½ bbls " " "

May 13th 3½ " " " "

July 15th 4½ " " " "

Sept 3rd 3½ " " " "

Oct 1st 4½ " " " "

Dec 9th 1 Bbl

Dec 27 3 bbls.

1858

Jan 12 4bbls

Apr 10 4¾ bbls

July 9st 3¾

Sept 15th one Cask flour in bulk 147 gall

Oct , one Cask flour in bulk 150 gallon

Nov 6th one Cask flour in bags 3½ "

Nov 23rd one cask flour in bulk 3¾ bbls

1855
Nov 15 1 bbl of Meal

Dec 2 1 " " "

Jan 12th 1857 Opened one Keg of Butter

April 9th " " " " "

July 12th " " " " "

Jan 11th " " " "

Apr. 15 " " "

July 11 " "

1856
Feb 6th 1 bbl of Molasses on Broach

March 27th " " " " " "

July 2d " " " " " "

1857
Feb 21st " " " " "

1856 Monday
Feb 19th Dealt Molasses to Crew

April 7th " " "

May 20th " " "

July 2d " Wednesday " "

Jan 1 Th 1859 " 1 bbl of beef

Jan 4 Th " " 1 bbl of pork

Jan 8 Th " " 1 bbl of beef

Jan 8 Th " " 1 bbl of pork

Jan 17 Th " " 1 bbl of beef one of pork

Jan 26 Th " " 1 bbl of pork

Jan 28 Th " " 1 bbl of beef

Feb 2 Th " " 1 bbl of pork

Feb 7 S " " 1 bbl of beef

Feb 12 Th " " 1 bbl of pork

Feb 15 Th " " 1 bbl of beef

Feb 17 Th " " 1 bbl of pork

Flower Landed at Hilo Pipes of Bread

Gauges	No of Barrels
128	3 1/2
152	5
140	3 3/4
136	3 3/4
141	1/4
150	1/4 3/4
147	3 3/4
150	1/2
1144 Gallons	33 BBls

273
272
305
282
294
277
302
303
305 — 2613 Gallons

lbs gall
119 — 8 1/2

Sperm Romans Shipments at Hoone 1856

one hundred and twenty two Bundles of Whale Bone containing 13744 lbs shipt on board ship —— Crystal Palace of New Bedford Marks E C J

Whale Sperm lbs shipt on board ship Crystal of New Bedford as follows marks E C J

Bon	Bed	as	follows	marks	E	C	J
Bon 21	Bbs 21	22		Bon 26	Bon 26		
168	350	256	271	120	102	Bon 29	
169	114	214	299	090	115	169	
164	359	254	268	207	176	177	
167	1016	216	279	115	261	276	
256	120	254	290	152	269	276	
259	098	190	250	157	161	150	
258	196	222	284	236	156	259	
256	091	252	258	158	099	155	
255	114	240	280	150	085	087	
354	189	201	271	154	082	261	
101	069	259	160	151	145	1564	
173	354	267	168	146	161		
161	354	279	153	102	182		
161	212	216	598	150	274		
184	140	163	276	117	263		
169	166	150	276	112	254		
214	112	170	276	211	097		
214	113	154	279	215	176		
215	172	155	279	117	150		
214	354	159	279	110	091		
213	3255	151	279	151	117		
4344		1	279				
Sperm							
Stic							

434
166
269
411
430
411
245
256
261
1564

345
166
269
411
430
411
245
256
261
1564

Acct of Oil Shipped on Board the
Magnolia in Honolulu Aug 1857

Oil Stowed in the Magnolias casks

Gauge of Casks						Stowed in Romans Casks			
278	224	163	221	276	259	171	281	150	
266	263	164	277	199	285	104	260	150	
268	268	153	277	180	277	169	281	173	
270	106	178	170	60	275	132	276	138	
261	218	191	150	198	285	194	275	173	
270	274	290	121	182	261	133	106	219	
270	74		277	288	277	183	285	132	
151	130	288	277	203	248	135	276	248	
162	262	262	120	125	276	141	93	265	
139	257		180	76	260	132	270	85	
143	271		161	194	230	168	259	100	
128	271		131	180	234	155	95	165	
135	304		170	229	251	148	76	55	
286	293		180	286	241	223	30	100	
238	222		278	260	169	165	174	2213	
121					149	260	182	4024	
					177	297	151	3255	
					222	57	208	4538	
					161	288	280		
							151		
					4538	3255	4024		